



SPECIFICATIONS

SOLICITATION #: 15-22046

BUILDING: U-66
Uplands Campus
Ottawa, Ontario

PROJECT: U-66 Re-Construction of Levy Road

PROJECT #: U66-5058

Date: July 2015

SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Construction Tender Form

Buyandsell Notice

Instructions to Bidders

Ontario Sales Tax

Acceptable Bonding Companies

Articles of Agreement

Plans and Specifications **A**

Terms of Payment **B**

General Conditions **C**

Labour Conditions and Fair Wage Schedule **D**

N/A

Insurance Conditions **E**

Contract Security Conditions **F**

Security Requirement Check List **G**

National Research Council Conseil national de recherches
Canada Canada

Administrative Services Direction des services
& Property management administratif et gestion
Branch (ASPM) de l'immobilier (SAGI)

Construction Tender Form

Project Identification **U-66 Re-Construction of Levy Road**

Tender No.: **15-22046**

1.2 Business Name and Address of Tenderer

Name _____

Address _____

Contact Person(Print Name) _____

Telephone (_____) _____ **Fax:** (_____) _____

1.3 Offer

I/We the Tenderer, hereby offer to Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada (hereinafter referred to as "Her Majesty") represented by the National Research Council Canada to perform and complete the work for the above named project in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and other Tender Documents, at the place and in the manner set out therein for the Total Tender Amount (to be expressed in numbers only) of: \$_____. _____ **in lawful money of Canada (excluding GST/HST)**

The above amount is inclusive of all applicable (*) Federal, Provincial and Municipal taxes except that in the event of a change in any tax imposed under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act, the Customs Tariff or any provincial sales tax legislation imposing a retail sales tax on the purchase of tangible personal property incorporated into Real Property, that occurs

- .1 after the date this tender was mailed or delivered, or
- .2 if this tender is revised, after the date of the last revision

the amount of this offer shall be decreased or decreased in the manner provided for in GC22 of the General Conditions of the Contract Documents.

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)

1.3.1 Offer (continued)

(*) For the purpose of this tender, the Goods and Services Tax (GST) is not to be considered as an applicable tax.

In the province of Quebec, the Quebec Sales Tax is not to be included in the tender amount because the Federal Government is exempt from this tax. Tenderers shall make arrangements directly with the provincial Revenue Department to recover any tax they may pay on good and servives acquired in the performance of this contract. However, tenderers should include in their tender amount Quebec Sales Tax for which an Input Tax Refund is not available.

1.4 Acceptance and Entry into Contract

I/We undertake, within fourteen (14) days of notification of acceptance of my/our offer, to sign a contract for the performance of the work provided I/we are notified, by the Department, of the acceptance of my/our offer within 30 days of the tender closing date.

1.5 Construction Time

I/We Agree to complete the work within the time stipulated in the specification from the date of notification of acceptance of my/our offer.

1.6 Bid Security

I/We herewith enclose tender security in accordance with Article 5 of the General Instruction to Tenderers.

I/We understand that if a security deposit is furnished as tender security and if I/we refuse to enter into a contract when called upon to do so, my/our security deposit shall be forfeited but the Minister may, if it is in the public interest, waive the right of Her Majesty to forfeit the security deposit.

I/We understand that if the security furnished is not in the approved form as described in Article 5 of the General Instructions to Tenderers, my/our tender is subject to disqualification.

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
-------------------------------------	--

Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)
---	--

1.7 Contract Security

Within fourteen (14) days after receipt of written notification of the acceptance of my/our offer, I/we will furnish contract security in accordance with the Contract Conditions "F" of the Contract Documents.

I/We understand that the contract security referred to herein, if provided in the form of a bill of exchange, will be deposited into the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada.

1.8 Appendices

This Tender Form includes Appendix No. _____ "A" _____.

1.9 Addenda

The Total Tender Amount provides for the Work described in the following Addenda:

NUMBER	DATE	NUMBER	DATE

(Tenderers shall enter numbers and dates of addenda)

National Research Council Canada	Conseil national de recherches Canada
-------------------------------------	--

Administrative Services & Property management Branch (ASPM)	Direction des services administratif et gestion de l'immobilier (SAGI)
---	--

1.10 Execution of Tender

The Tenderer shall refer to Article 2 of the General Instructions to Tenderers.

**SIGNED, ATTESTED TO AND DELIVERED on the _____ day of
_____ on behalf of**

(Type or print the business name of the Tenderer)

AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY (IES)

(Signature of Signatory)

(Print name & Title of Signatory)

(Signature of Signatory)

(Print name & Title of Signatory)

SEAL

NRC Uplands Levy Street Rehabilitation

Item No.	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Amount
General					
A-001	Traffic Control	lump sum	100%		
A-002	Erosion and Sediment Control	lump sum	100%		
Roadways					
B-001	Precast Concrete Barrier Curb per OPSD 603.020	m	67		
B-002	Concrete Barrier Curb per OPSD 600.110	m	62		
B-003	Excavation and Removal of Soils	m ³ (P)	368		
B-004	Pavement Markings	m (P)	1085		
B-005	Pavement Markings - Symbols	each (P)	1		
B-006	SuperPave 12.5 Level B Asphalt Pavement (PG 58-34)	tonnes	904		
B-007	SuperPave 19.0 Level B Asphalt Pavement (PG 58-34)	tonnes	604		
B-008	Pulverize Existing Asphalt Pavement	m ² (P)	6379		
B-009	Removal of Asphalt Pavement (Full Depth)	m ² (P)	1306		
B-010	Removal of Precast Concrete Curb	m	41		
B-011	Removal of Concrete Curb	m (P)	195		
B-012	Sawcutting Existing Asphalt Pavement	m (P)	28		
B-013	Supply and Place Granular 'A' Base	tonnes	1185		
B-014	Supply and Place Granular 'B' Type II Sub-base	tonnes	66		
Drainage					
C-001	Adjust Existing CB / MH / WV Frame & Grate	each (P)	11		
C-002	Break into Existing Catchbasin/Maintenance Hole/Sewer	each (P)	3		
C-003	600mm x 600mm PCC Catch basin per OPSD-705.010	each (P)	3		
C-004	200mm dia. PVC Catchbasin Lead - class SDR 35	m (P)	7		
C-005	150mm dia. Perforated Pipe Subdrain	m (P)	12		
C-006	200 mm dia Solid Pipe Subdrain	m (P)	40		
Landscaping					
D-001	100mm Topsoil	m ³	15		
D-002	Hydraulic Seeding and Mulching	m ²	150		
Electrical					
E-001	Electrical Handholes - 460mm	each (P)	2		
E-002	50mm Rigid Duct, Direct Buried	m	390		
E-003	50mm Rigid Duct, Concrete Encased	m	110		
E-004	#6 AWG Low Voltage Cables, in Ducts	m	1590		
E-005	#6 AWG Insulated Ground Wire	m	515		
E-006	#6 AWG Bare Ground Wire	m	3		
E-007	Ground Electrodes	each (P)	3		
E-008	Power Supply Service Equipment	lump sum	100%		
E-009	Aluminum Poles, Base Mounted	each (P)	10		
E-010	Concrete Footings in Earth	each (P)	8		
E-011	Concrete Footings in Earth - Raised	each (P)	2		
E-012	Roadway Lighting Luminaires and Bracket Assemblies	each (P)	12		
E-013	Electrical Removals	lump sum	100%		
Sub-Total (excluding H.S.T.)					
				H.S.T.	
				Total	

BUY AND SELL NOTICE

U-66 Re-Construction of Levy Road

The National Research Council Canada, Uplands Campus, Ottawa, ON has a requirement for a project that includes:

Work under this contract covers the re-construction of Levy Road located on the Uplands Campus of the National Research Council of Canada.

1. GENERAL

Questions regarding any aspect of the project are to be addressed to and answered only by the Departmental Representative (or his designate) or the Contracting Authority.

Any information received other than from the Departmental Representative (or his designate) or the Contracting Authority will be disregarded when awarding the contract and during construction.

Firms intending to submit tenders on this project should obtain tender documents through the Buyandsell.gc.ca TMA services provider. Addenda, when issued, will be available from the Buyandsell.gc.ca TMA service provider. Firms that elect to base their bids on tender documents obtained from other sources do so at their own risk and will be solely responsible to inform the tender calling authority of their intention to bid. Tender packages are not available for distribution on the actual day of tender closing.

2. MANDATORY SITE VISIT

It is mandatory that the bidder attends one of the site visits at the designated date and time. At least one representative from proponents that intend to bid must attend.

The site visits will be held on July 9th and July 10th, 2015 at **9:00**. Meet Don Seabrook at Building U-66, Main Entrance, Uplands Campus, Ottawa, ON. Bidders who, for any reason, cannot attend at the specified date and time will not be given an alternative appointment to view the site and their tenders, therefore, will be considered as non-responsive. **NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE MADE.**

As proof of attendance, at the site visit, the Contracting Authority will have an Attendance Form which **MUST** be signed by the bidder's representative. It is the responsibility of all bidders to ensure they have signed the Mandatory Site Visit Attendance form prior to leaving the site. Proposals submitted by bidders who have not attended the site visit or failed to sign the Attendance Form will be deemed non-responsive.

3. TENDER CLOSING DATE

Tender closing date is July 22nd, 2015 at 14:00.

4. TENDER RESULTS

Following the Tender closing, the tender results will be sent by facsimile to all Contractors who submitted a tender.

5. SECURITY REQUIREMENT FOR CANADIAN CONTRACTORS

5.1 MANDATORY SECURITY REQUIREMENT:

This procurement contains a mandatory security requirement as follows:

- 1 The Contractor must, at all times during the performance of the Contract, hold a valid Designated Organization Screening (DOS), issued by the Canadian Industrial Security Director (CISD), Public Works Government Services Canada.
- 2 The Contractor personnel requiring access to sensitive work site(s) must EACH hold a valid RELIABILITY STATUS, granted or approved by CISD/PWGSC.
- 3 The Contractor must comply with the provisions of the:
 - a. Security Requirements Checklist attached at Appendix "D"
 - b. Industrial Security Manual (Latest Edition) available at: <http://ssi-iss.tpsgc-pwgsc.gc.ca/msi-ism/msi-ism-eng.html>

5.2 VERIFICATION OF SECURITY CLEARANCE AT BID CLOSING

- 1 The Bidder must hold a valid Designated Organization Screening (DOS) issued by the Canadian Industrial Security Directorate (CISD), Public Works and Government Services Canada (PWGSC), **TO BE INCLUDED WITH THEIR TENDER OR PROVIDED WITHIN 48 HOURS FROM THE DATE AND TIME OF TENDER CLOSING.** Verifications will be made through CISD to confirm the security clearance status of the Bidder. Failure to comply with this requirement will render the bid non-compliant and no further consideration will be given to the bid.
- 2 Within 72 hours of tender closing, the General Contractor must name all of his sub-contractors, each of whom **must hold a valid RELIABILITY STATUS**, granted or approved by CISD/PWGSC, or any other Federal Department or Agency along with the names and birthdates or security clearance certificate numbers of all personnel who will be assigned to the project.
- 3 It is to be noted that any subcontractor required to perform any part of the work during the performance of the subsequent contract must also adhere to the mandatory security requirement of the contract. As well, no personnel without the required level of security will be allowed on site. It will be the responsibility of the successful bidder to ensure that the security requirement is met throughout the performance of the contract. The Crown will not be held liable or accountable for any delays or additional costs associated with the contractor's non-compliance to the mandatory security requirement. Failure to comply with the mandatory security requirement will be grounds for being declared in default of contract.
- 4 For any enquiries concerning the project security requirement during the bidding period, the Bidder/Tenderer must contact the Security Officer @ 613-993-8956.

6.0 WSIB (WORKPLACE SAFETY AND INSURANCE BOARD)

- 1 All Bidders must provide a valid WSIB certificate with their Tender or prior to contract award.

7.0 OFFICE OF THE PROCUREMENT OMBUDSMAN

1 Dispute Resolution Services

The parties understand that the Procurement Ombudsman appointed pursuant to Subsection 22.1(1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* will, on request or consent of the parties to participate in an alternative dispute resolution process to resolve any dispute between the parties respecting the interpretation or application of a term and condition of this contract and their consent to bear the cost of such process, provide to the parties a proposal for an alternative dispute resolution process to resolve their dispute. The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman may be contacted by telephone at 1-866-734-5169 or by e-mail at boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca.

2 Contract Administration

The parties understand that the Procurement Ombudsman appointed pursuant to Subsection 22.1(1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* will review a complaint filed by [*the supplier or the contractor or the name of the entity awarded this contract*] respecting administration of this contract if the requirements of Subsection 22.2(1) of the *Department of Public Works and Government Services Act* and Sections 15 and 16 of the *Procurement Ombudsman Regulations* have been met, and the interpretation and application of the terms and conditions and the scope of the work of this contract are not in dispute. The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman may be contacted by telephone at 1-866-734-5169 or by e-mail at boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca.

3 The Office of the Procurement Ombudsman (OPO) was established by the Government of Canada to provide an independent avenue for suppliers to raise complaints regarding the award of contracts under \$25,000 for goods and under \$100,000 for services. You have the option of raising issues or concerns regarding the solicitation, or the award resulting from it, with the OPO by contacting them by telephone at 1-866-734-5169 or by e-mail at boa.opo@boa-opo.gc.ca. You can also obtain more information on the OPO services available to you at their website at www.opo-boa.gc.ca.

The Departmental Representative or his designate for this project is: **Don Seabrook**
Telephone: **613 991-9874**

Contracting Authority for this project is: **Marc Bédard** marc.bedard@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca
Telephone: **613 993-2274**

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Article 1 – Receipt of Tender

- 1a) Tenders must be received not later than the specified tender closing time. Tenders received after this time are invalid and shall not be considered, regardless of any reason for their late arrival.
- 1b) A letter of printed telecommunication from a bidder quoting a price shall not be considered as a valid tender unless a formal tender has been received on the prescribed Tender Form.
- 1c) Bidders may amend their tenders by letter or printed telecommunication provided that such amendments are received not later than the specified tender closing time.
- 1d) Any amendments to the tender which are transmitted by telefax must be signed and must clearly identify the tenderer.

All such amendments are to be addressed to:
National Research Council of Canada
Marc Bedard, Senior Contracting Officer
Building M-22
Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0R6

Fax: (613) 991-3297

Article 2 – Tender Form & Qualifications

- 1) All tenders must be submitted on the Construction Tender Form and the tender must be signed in compliance with the following requirements:
 - a) Limited Company: The full names of the Company and the name(s) and status of the authorized signing officer(s) must be printed in the space provided for that purpose. The signature(s) of the authorized officer(s) and the corporate seal must be affixed.
 - b) Partnership: The firm name and the name(s) of the person(s) signing must be printed in the space provided. One or more of the partners must sign in the presence of a witness who must also sign. An adhesive coloured seal must be affixed beside each signature.
 - c) Sole Proprietorship : The business name and the name of the sole proprietor must be printed in the space provided. The sole proprietor must sign in the presence of a witness who must also sign. An adhesive coloured seal must be affixed beside each signature.
- 2) Any alterations in the printed part of the Construction Tender Form or failure to provide the information requested therein, may render the tender invalid.
- 3) All space in the Construction Tender Form must be completed and any handwritten or typewritten corrections to the parts so completed must be initialed immediately to the side of the corrections by the person or persons executing the tender on behalf of the the tenderer.
- 4) Tenders must be based on the plans, specifications and tender documents provided.

Article 3 - Contract

- 1) The Contractor will be required to sign a contract similar to the Standard Contract Form for Fixed Price Construction Contracts, a blank specimen of which is enclosed in the package for reference purposes.

Article 4 – Tender Destination

- 1a) Tenders are to be submitted in sealed envelopes to:
National Research Council Canada
Administrative Services and Property Management Branch
1200 Montreal Road
Building M-22
Ottawa, ON
K1A 0R6

Endorsed "Tender for (insert title of work as it appears in the drawings and specifications)" and must bear the name and address of the tenderer.

- 1b) Unless otherwise specified, the only documents required to be submitted with the tender are the Tender form and the Bid Security.

Article 5 - Security

- 1a) Bid Security is required and must be submitted in one of the following forms:
 - i) a certified cheque payable to the Receiver General for Canada and drawn on a member of the Canadian Payments Association or a local cooperative credit society that is a member of a central cooperative credit society having membership in the Canadian Payments Association; **OR**
 - ii) bonds of the Government of Canada, or bonds unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Government of Canada; **OR**
 - iii) a bid bond.
- 1b) Regardless of the Bid Security submitted, it should never be more than \$250,000 maximum, calculated at 10% of the first \$250,000 of the tendered price, plus 5% of any amount in excess of \$250,000.
- 2a) Bid Security shall accompany each tender or, if forwarded separately from the tender, shall be provided not later than the specified tender closing time. Bid Security must be in the **ORIGINAL** form. Fax or photocopies and **NOT** acceptable. **FAILURE TO PROVIDE THE REQUIRED BID SECURITY SHALL INVALIDATE THE TENDER.**
- 2b) If the tender is not accepted, the Bid Security submitted pursuant to Article 8 shall be returned to the tenderer.
- 3a) The successful tenderer is required to provide security within 14 days of receiving notice of tender acceptance. The tenderer must furnish **EITHER**:
 - i) a Security Deposit as described in 1(b) above together with a Labour and Material Payment Bond in the amount of at least 50% of the amount payable under the contract, **OR**

- ii) a Performance Bond and a Labour and Material Payment Bond – each in the amount of 50% of the amount payable under the contract.
- 3b) Should it not be possible to obtain a Labour Material Payment Bond as required under 3(a) above, on making application thereof to at least two acceptable Bonding Companies, an additional Security Deposit of a straight 10% of the amount payable under the contract must be furnished.
- 3c) Where a tender has been accompanied by a Security Deposit, as described in 1(b) above, the amount of the Security Deposit required under 3(a) above may be reduced by the amount of the Security Deposit which accompanied the tender.
- 3d) Bonds must be in an approved form and from the companies whose

bonds are acceptable to the Government of Canada. Samples of the approved form of Bid Bond, Performance Bond and Labour and Material Payment Bond and a list of acceptable Bonding Companies may be obtained from the Contracting Officer, National Research Council, Building M-22, Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R6.

Article 6 – Interest On Security Deposits

- 1) Tenderers are notified that they must make their own arrangements with their bankers as to the interest, if any, on the amount of the certified cheque accompanying their tender. The Council will not pay interest on said cheque pending the awarding of the contract nor be responsible for the payments of interest under any arrangement made by the tenderers.

Article 7 – Sales Tax

- 1) The amount of the tender shall include all taxes as levied under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act or the Customs Tariff, in force or applicable at the time.
- 2) In Quebec, the Provincial Sales Tax should not be included in the Tender Price as the Federal Government is exempt. Tenderers should contact the Provincial Revenue Minister to recover all taxes paid for goods and services rendered under this contract.

Tenderers must include in their Tender Price the amount of Provincial Sales Tax for which the exemption does not apply.

Article 8 – Examination of Site

- 1) All parties tendering shall examine the sites of the proposed work before sending in their tender and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the same and obtain for themselves any and all information that may be necessary for the proper carrying out of the Contract. No after claim will be allowed or entertained for any work or material that may be requisite and necessary for the proper execution and completion of this Contract with the exception of that provided for under GC 35 in the General Conditions of the General Specification.

Article 9 – Discrepancies, Omissions, Etc.

- 1a) Bidders finding discrepancies in, or omissions from, drawings, specifications or other documents, or having any doubt as to the meaning or intent of any part thereof, should at once notify the Engineer who will send written instructions or explanation to all bidders.
- 1b) Neither the Engineer nor the Council will be responsible for oral instructions.
- 1c) Addenda or corrections issued during the time of the bidding shall be covered in the proposal. However, the contract supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements, either written or oral, relating to the work and made prior to the date of the contract.

Article 10 – No additional Payments for Increased Costs

- 1) The only other adjustments in the contract price allowed are those specified in the General Conditions of the General Specification. The contract price will not be amended for change in freight rates, exchange rates, wage rates or cost of materials, plant or services.

Article 11 – Awards

- 1a) The Council reserves the power and right to reject tenders received from parties who cannot show a reasonable acquaintance with and preparation for the proper performance of the class of work herein specified and shown on plans. Evidence of such competence must be furnished by the tenderers if required to do so.
- 1b) A tenderer may be required to furnish to the Contracting Office, National Research Council of Canada, Building M-22, 1200 Montreal Road, Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0R6, Canada, unsigned copies of the insurance requirements as covered by the Insurance Conditions of the General Specification.
- 1c) The Council does not bind itself to accept the lowest or any tender.

Article 12 – Harmonized Sales Tax

- 1) The Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) which is now in effect shall be considered an applicable tax for the purpose of this tender. However, the bidder shall NOT include any amount in the bid price for said HST. The successful contractor will indicate on each application for payment as a separate amount the appropriate HST the Owner is legally obliged to pay. This amount will be paid to the Contractor in addition to the amount certified for payment under the Contract in addition to the amount certified for payment under the Contract and will therefore not affect the Contract Price. The Contractor agrees to remit any HST collected or due to Revenue Canada.

Non-resident contractors

RST guide 804

Published August 2006

ISBN: 1-4249-2007-8 (Print), **1-4249-2009-4 (PDF)**, **1-4249-2008-6 (HTML)**

Publication Archived

Notice to the reader: For Retail Sales Tax (RST) – On July 1, 2010 the 13 per cent Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) took effect in Ontario replacing the existing provincial Retail Sales Tax (RST) and combining it with the federal Goods and Services Tax (GST). As a result, RST provisions described on this page and in other publications ended on June 30, 2010.

Effective July 1, 2010 this publication was archived for RST purposes **only**. Use caution when you refer to it, since it reflects the law in force for RST at the time it was released and may no longer apply.

- The information in this Guide explains the Retail Sales Tax (RST) responsibilities of a non-resident contractor who is awarded a construction contract to perform work in Ontario and their Ontario customers. Please note that this Guide replaces the previous version dated March 2001.

Non-Resident Contractor Defined

A non-resident contractor is a contractor located outside Ontario who has been awarded a construction contract to perform work in Ontario, and who has not maintained a permanent place of business in Ontario continuously for twelve months immediately prior to signing the contract, or which is not a company incorporated under the laws of Ontario. A construction contract is a contract for the erection, remodelling or repair of a building or other structure on land.

A contractor is a person who is in the business of constructing, altering, repairing or improving real property and includes, but is not limited to,

1. a general contractor and subcontractor,
2. a carpenter, bricklayer, stonemason, electrician, plasterer, plumber, painter, decorator, paver, and bridge builder,
3. a sheet metal, tile and terrazzo, heating, air conditioning, insulation, ventilating, papering, road, roofing and cement contractor, who installs or incorporates items into real property. (See RST [Guide 206 - Real Property and Fixtures](#)).

Registration and Guarantee Deposit

Non-resident contractors who are awarded a construction contract in Ontario are required to register with the Ministry of Finance (ministry), Centralized Programs Unit and post a guarantee equal to 4 per cent of the total of each Ontario contract. The guarantee can be paid in cash, by certified cheque (payable to the Minister of Finance), letter of credit or by a guarantee bond.

To register with the ministry and to obtain further information on posting a guarantee, contractors should contact the ministry's Centralized Programs Unit, 33 King Street West, PO Box 623, Oshawa, Ontario, L1H 8H7, toll-free 1 866 ONT-TAXS (1 866 668-8297) or fax to 905 435-3617.

Non-resident contractors who sell taxable goods on a supply only basis to Ontario customers, or provide taxable services in Ontario, may obtain a regular Vendor Permit to collect and remit RST on their sales. Non-resident contractors who have been issued a regular Vendor Permit must still register separately with the ministry and post a guarantee if they are awarded a construction contract in Ontario.

Letter of Compliance

After receiving the guarantee, the ministry mails out two copies of a "letter of compliance" to the contractor certifying the Retail Sales Tax (RST) requirements have been met. Contractors must give a copy of the letter to their customers.

If a copy of the compliance letter is not provided, the customer must withhold 4 per cent of all amounts payable to the non resident contractor and pay the withheld amounts to the Minister of Finance (minister). Details relating to the contract should be sent along with the payments to the Centralized Programs Unit. Customers may give the minister a guarantee bond equal to 4 per cent of the total contract price instead of making the 4 per cent payments.

Note: Customers who do not follow these requirements may be held liable for 4 per cent of all amounts payable to the non resident contractor or any other amount that the Ministry deems to be the RST payable resulting from the performance of the contract.

Calculation of RST

Fair Value

RST is payable on the "fair value" of materials, purchased or brought into Ontario, to be used for work performed in Ontario. "Fair value" includes:

- the purchase price in Canadian funds;
- all charges by the supplier for handling and delivery, and
- any federal customs duties and excise taxes paid (but not the federal Goods and Services Tax (GST)).

Contractors are also required to pay RST to Ontario suppliers on the purchase, rental or lease of taxable services, materials, machinery, or equipment.

Machinery and Equipment - Leased

If machinery or equipment is leased from a supplier outside Ontario and brought into the province, RST is payable on the lease payments for the period the machinery or equipment is in Ontario.

Machinery and Equipment - Owned by Contractor

If machinery or equipment is owned by the contractor, RST may be calculated in one of the following ways:

- a. If a contractor brings machinery and equipment into Ontario for less than 12 months' use, RST is to be calculated using the following formula:

$$1/36 \times \text{net book value at date of import} \times \text{number of months in Ontario} \times \text{tax rate}$$

For the purpose of this formula, RST is payable for each month or part of a month that the goods are in Ontario. A month is considered 31 consecutive days and a part month is considered more than 12 days. The RST payable is based on the number of days the machinery and equipment are located in Ontario and not the number of days the items are actually used.

Example: Equipment is brought into Ontario on March 28 and taken out on May 8. The items were in the province for 41 days. RST is payable on the first 31 days' temporary stay in Ontario vs. use of the equipment. Since the remainder (10 days) is not considered part of a month, no RST is payable on this portion.

- b. If, at the time the goods are brought into Ontario, it is expected that the machinery or equipment will be in Ontario for more than twelve months, contractors must pay Retail Sales Tax (RST) on the following basis:

net book value at date of import × tax rate

If, at the time of import, the length of time is not known, vendors may use the formula under (a). If they later find it necessary to keep the machinery and equipment in Ontario for more than 12 months, the RST paid under (a) may be deducted from the RST payable under (b).

Using formula (a) or (b) above, contractors will calculate and remit the RST payable on the return that is filed when the contract is finished.

(See Completion of Contract section)

M a n u f a c t u r i n g f o r O w n U s e

Contractors may need to manufacture items, such as doors and windows, for their construction contracts. Manufacturing is work done in a factory away from a construction site, or in a mobile unit or workshop that is on or near the construction site. Manufacturing occurs when raw materials are changed into manufactured goods for use in real property contracts.

Contractors are considered to be manufacturing contractors if they produce goods:

1. for their own use in real property contracts, and
2. the manufactured cost of the goods is more than \$50,000 a year.

(See RST Guide 401 - Manufacturing Contractors)

C o n t r a c t s w i t h t h e F e d e r a l G o v e r n m e n t

Where a non-resident contractor enters into a construction contract with the federal government, for the construction of a building and/or the installation of equipment, the nature of the equipment will determine whether the contract should be let on a tax-included or tax excluded basis.

Contracts for the construction of a building and the installation of equipment that directly services that building (i.e., elevators, escalators, light fixtures, central heating and air conditioning, etc.) should be tendered on a tax -included basis. Contractors are the consumers of the materials used in fulfilling these contracts and must pay or account for RST on the materials used to complete the contracts. There is NO exemption just because the contract is with the federal government.

Contracts for the installation of equipment that becomes a fixture and does not directly service a building (i.e., material handling equipment, production machinery, communication equipment, training equipment) may be tendered on a tax-excluded basis. Contractors engaged in contracts of this nature are permitted to make tax exempt purchases of such equipment by issuing a valid Purchase Exemption Certificate (PEC) to their supplier. Only non-resident contractors who have registered with the ministry and posted a guarantee may issue a PEC.

E x e m p t i o n s

Contractors may supply and install equipment or materials for certain customers that may be entitled to an exemption from RST (e.g., manufacturers, Indian band councils, farmers and diplomatic organizations). The equipment or materials, when installed, becomes real property if it is permanently attached to land, or a fixture if it is permanently attached to a building or real property structure. Since

contractors are liable for RST, they should contact the ministry to find out if the customer qualifies for exemption before tendering the contract on a tax-excluded basis.

Status Indians, Indian Bands and Band Councils

Non-resident contractors may purchase building materials exempt from Retail Sales Tax (RST) for certain buildings and structures situated on reserves. The cost of such projects must be paid by the band council, and the buildings must provide a community service for the reserve. Contracts for the construction of an exempt community building project should be made on an RST-excluded basis. Non-resident contractors may purchase the materials exempt from RST by providing suppliers with a valid Purchase Exemption Certificate (PEC). As noted previously, only non-resident contractors who have registered with the ministry and posted a guarantee may issue a PEC. (See RST Guide [204 - Purchase Exemption Certificates](#)).

Non-resident contractors must pay RST on items purchased for incorporation into a building or structure built for individual status Indians on a reserve. (See RST [Guide 808 - Status Indians, Indian Bands and Band Councils](#)).

Completion of Contract

When a contract is completed, non-resident contractors who were required to post a guarantee must complete a [Non-Resident Contractor Retail Sales Tax Return \[PDF - 92 KB\]](#) that is provided by the ministry.

If a contractor's guarantee was given in cash or by certified cheque, the amount of the deposit can be deducted from the RST liability owed by the contractor. If the liability is greater than the deposit, the amount remaining must be paid by the contractor. If the deposit is more than the liability, the contractor will receive a refund.

If a guarantee bond was posted instead of cash, the bond will be discharged once the RST liability is paid in full.

All returns are subject to audit.

Legislative References

- Retail Sales Tax Act, Subsections 19(2) and 39(3)(4) and (5)
- Regulation 1012 under the Act, Subsections 15.3(1)(2)(5)(6) and (7)
- Regulation 1013 under the Act, Sections 1 and 3

For More Information

The information contained in this publication is only a guideline. For more information, please contact the Ontario Ministry of Finance at 1 866 ONT-TAXS (1 866 668-8297) or visit our website at ontario.ca/finance.

Acceptable Bonding Companies

Published September 2010

The following is a list of insurance companies whose bonds may be accepted as security by the government.

1. Canadian Companies

- ACE INA Insurance
- Allstate Insurance Company of Canada
- Ascentus Insurance Ltd. (Surety only)
- Aviva Insurance Company of Canada
- AXA Insurance (Canada)
- AXA Pacific Insurance Company
- Canadian Northern Shield Insurance Company
- Certas Direct Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Chartis Insurance Company of Canada (formerly AIG Commercial Insurance Company of Canada)
- Chubb Insurance Company of Canada
- Commonwealth Insurance Company
- Co-operators General Insurance Company
- CUMIS General Insurance Company
- The Dominion of Canada General Insurance Company
- Echelon General Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Economical Mutual Insurance Company
- Elite Insurance Company
- Everest Insurance Company of Canada
- Federated Insurance Company of Canada
- Federation Insurance Company of Canada
- Gore Mutual Insurance Company
- Grain Insurance and Guarantee Company
- The Guarantee Company of North America
- Industrial Alliance Pacific General Insurance Corporation
- Intact Insurance Company
- Jevco Insurance Company (Surety only)
- Lombard General Insurance Company of Canada
- Lombard Insurance Company
- Markel Insurance Company of Canada
- The Missisquoi Insurance Company
- The Nordic Insurance Company of Canada
- The North Waterloo Farmers Mutual Insurance Company (Fidelity only)
- Novex Insurance Company (Fidelity only)
- The Personal Insurance Company
- Pilot Insurance Company
- Quebec Assurance Company
- Royal & Sun Alliance Insurance Company of Canada
- Saskatchewan Mutual Insurance Company
- Scottish & York Insurance Co. Limited
- The Sovereign General Insurance Company
- TD General Insurance Company
- Temple Insurance Company
- Traders General Insurance Company

- Travelers Guarantee Company of Canada
- Trisura Guarantee Insurance Company
- The Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Company
- Waterloo Insurance Company
- Western Assurance Company
- Western Surety Company

2. Provincial Companies

Surety bonds issued by the following companies may be accepted provided that the contract of suretyship was executed in a province in which the company is licensed to do business as indicated in brackets.

- AXA Boreal Insurance Company (P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., B.C.)
- AXA Boreal Insurance Company (P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., B.C.)
- ALPHA, Compagnie d'Assurances Inc. (Que.)
- Canada West Insurance Company (Ont., Man., Sask, Alta., B.C., N.W.T.) (Surety only)
- The Canadian Union Assurance Company (Que.)
- La Capitale General Insurance Inc. (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., Que.(Surety only), Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- Coachman Insurance Company (Ont.)
- Continental Casualty Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- GCAN Insurance Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- The Insurance Company of Prince Edward Island (N.S., P.E.I., N.B.)
- Kingsway General Insurance Company (N.S., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., and B.C.)
- Liberty Mutual Insurance Company (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que., Ont., Man., Sask., Alta., B.C., Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)
- Manitoba Public Insurance Corporation (Man.)
- Norgroupe Assurance Générales Inc.
- Orleans General Insurance Company (N.B., Que., Ont.)
- Saskatchewan Government Insurance Office (Sask.)
- SGI CANADA Insurance Services Ltd. (Ont., Man., Sask., Alta.)
- L'Unique General Insurance Inc. (Nfld. & Lab., N.S., P.E.I., N.B., Que.(Surety only), Ont.(Surety only), Man., Sask., Alta., B.C.(Surety only), Nun., N.W.T., Yuk.)

3. Foreign Companies

- Aspen Insurance UK Limited
- Compagnie Française d'Assurance pour le Commerce Extérieur (Fidelity only)
- Eagle Star Insurance Company Limited
- Ecclesiastical Insurance Office Public Limited Company (Fidelity only)
- Lloyd's Underwriters
- Mitsui Sumitomo Insurance Company, Limited
- NIPPONKOA Insurance Company, Limited
- Sompo Japan Insurance Inc.
- Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd.
- XL Insurance Company Limited (Surety only)
- Zurich Insurance Company Ltd

Articles of Agreement

Standard Construction Contract – Articles of Agreement
(23/01/2002)

- A1 Contract Documents
- A2 Date of Completion of Work and Description of Work
- A3 Contract Amount
- A4 Contractor's Address
- A5 Unit Price Table

Articles of Agreement

These Articles of Agreement made in duplicate this day of .

Between

Her Majesty the Queen, in right of Canada (referred to in the contract documents as “ Her Majesty”) represented by the National Research Council Canada (referred to in the contract documents as the “Council”)

and

(referred to in the contract documents as the “Contractor”)

Witness that in consideration for the mutual promises and obligations contained in the contract, Her Majesty and the Contractor covenant and agree as follows:

A1 Contract Documents

(23/01/2002)

1.1 Subject to A1.4 and A1.5, the documents forming the contract between Her Majesty and the Contractor, referred to herein as the contract documents, are

1.1.1 these Articles of Agreement,

1.1.2 the document attached hereto, marked “A” and entitled “Plans and Specifications”, referred to herein as the Plans and Specifications,

1.1.3 the document attached hereto, marked “B” and entitled “Terms of Payment”, referred to herein as the Terms of Payment,

1.1.4 the document attached hereto, marked “C” and entitled “General Conditions”, referred to herein as the General Conditions,

1.1.5 the document attached hereto, marked “D” and entitled “Labour Conditions”, referred to herein as the Labour Conditions,

1.1.6 the document attached hereto, marked “E” and entitled “Insurance Conditions”, referred to herein as the Insurance Conditions,

1.1.7 the document attached hereto, marked “F” and entitled “Contract Security Conditions”, referred to herein as the Contract Security Conditions, and

1.1.8 any amendment or variation of the contract documents that is made in accordance with the General Conditions.

1.1.9 the document entitled Fair Wage Schedules for Federal Construction Contracts referred to herein as Fair Wage Schedules

1.1.10

Articles of Agreement

The Council hereby designates _____ of _____ of the Government of Canada as the Engineer for the purposes of the contract, and for all purposes of or incidental to the contract, the Engineer's address shall be deemed to be:

1.2 In the contract

1.3.1 "Fixed Price Arrangement" means that part of the contract that prescribes a lump sum as payment for performance of the work to which it relates; and

1.3.2 "Unit Price Arrangement" means that part of the contract that prescribes the product of a price multiplied by a number of units of measurement of a class as payment for performance of the work to which it relates.

1.3 Any of the provisions of the contract that are expressly stipulated to be applicable only to a Unit Price Arrangement are not applicable to any part of the work to which a Fixed Price Arrangement is applicable.

1.4 Any of the provisions of the contract that are expressly stipulated to be applicable only to a Fixed Price Arrangement are not applicable to any part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable.

A2 Date of Completion of Work and Description of Work

(23/01/2002)

2.1 The contractor shall, between the date of these Articles of Agreement and the _____, _____, in the careful and workmanlike manner, diligently perform and complete the following work:

which work is more particularly described in the Plans and Specifications.

Articles of Agreement

A3 Contract Amount

(23/01/2002)

- 3.1 Subject to any increase, decrease, deduction, reduction or set-off that may be made under the Contract, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor at the times and in the manner that is set out or referred to in the Terms of Payment
- 3.1.1 the sum of _____ (GST/HST extra), in consideration for the performance of the work or the part thereof that is subject to Fixed Price Arrangement, and
- 3.1.2 a sum that is equal to the aggregate of the products of the number of units of Measurement of each class of labour, plant and material that is set out in a Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 multiplied in each case by the appropriate unit price that is set out in the Unit Price Table in consideration for the performance of the work or the part thereof that is subject to a Unit Price Arrangement.
- 3.2 For the information and guidance of the Contractor and the persons administering the contract on behalf of Her Majesty, but not so as to constitute a warranty, representation or undertaking of any nature by either party, it is estimated that the total amount payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor for the part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable will be approximately \$N/A
- 3.3 A3.1.1 is applicable only to a Fixed Price Arrangement.
- 3.4 A3.1.2 and A3.2 applicable only to a Unit Price Arrangement.

A4 Contractor's Address

(23/01/2002)

- 4.1 For all purposes of or incidental to the contract, the Contractor's address shall be deemed to be:

Articles of Agreement

A5 Unit Price Table

(23/01/2002)

5.1 Her Majesty and the Contractor agree that the following table is the Unit Price Table for the purposes of the contract.

Column 1 Item	Column 2 Class of Labour Plant Or Material	Column 3 Unit of Measurement	Column 4 Estimated Total Quantity	Column 5 Price per Unit	Column 6 Estimated Total Price
		N/A			

5.2 The Unit Price Table that is set out in A5.1 designates the part of the work to which a Unit Price Arrangement is applicable.

5.3 The part of the work that is not designated in the Unit Price Table referred to in A5.2 is the part of the work to which a Fixed Price Arrangement is applicable.

Articles of Agreement

Signed on behalf of Her Majesty by

as Senior Contracting Officer

and _____

as _____

of the **National Research Council Canada**

on the _____

day of _____

Signed, sealed and delivered by

as _____ and
Position

by _____

as _____ and
Position

of

on the _____

day of _____

Seal

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Spec Code	Title
00 01 10	Table of Contents
00 10 00	General Instructions
00 15 45	General and Fire Safety Requirements
01 11 00	Summary of Work
01 11 11	Pay Item Descriptions
01 29 83	Payment Procedures for Testing Laboratory Services
01 31 19	Project Meetings
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures
01 35 29.06	Health and Safety Requirements
01 35 43	Environmental Procedures
01 45 00	Quality Assurance
01 51 00	Temporary Utilities
01 52 00	Construction Facilities
01 71 00	Examination and Preparation
01 74 11	Cleaning
01 74 21	Construction / Demolition Waste Management and Disposal
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures
01 78 00	Closeout Submittals
03 30 00	Cast-in-place Concrete
26 05 00	Common Work Results for Electrical
26 05 02	Electrical Basic Materials and Methods
26 05 34	Conduits, Conduit Fastening and Fittings
26 05 55	Installation of Cables in Duct
26 56 19	Site Lighting
31 00 99	Earthwork for Minor Works
31 05 16	Aggregate Materials
31 22 16.13	Roadway Subgrade Reshaping
31 23 33.01	Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
32 01 90.33	Tree and Shrub Preservation
32 11 16.01	Granular Sub-base
32 11 17	Reshaping Granular Roadbed
32 11 23	Aggregate Base Courses
32 12 13.16	Asphalt Tack Coats
32 12 16.02	Asphalt Paving for Building Sites
32 16 15	Concrete Walks, Curbs, Gutters and Monolithic Median Caps
32 17 23	Pavement Markings
32 91 19.13	Topsoil Placement and Grading

32 92 19.16 Hydraulic Seeding
33 05 13..... Manholes and Catch Basin Structures
33 31 00.....Storm and Sanitary Drainage
33 46 16.....Subdrain Piping

END OF TABLE

1. SCOPE OF WORK

- .1 Work under this contract covers the re-construction of Levy Road located on the Uplands Campus of the National Research Council of Canada.

2. DRAWINGS

- .1 The following drawings illustrate the work and form part of the contract documents: Drawing No. D-5058-AL1-REM2-REM3-PPL4-PPL5-PPL6-PPL7-GGL8-GGL9-TPM10-TPM11-PEL12-PEL13-TXS14-TXS15-N01-LW1-R01-D01-DO2

3. COMPLETION

- .1 **Complete all work within 16 week(s) after receipt of notification of acceptance of tender.**

4. GENERAL

- .1 The word "provide" in this Specification means to supply and install.
- .2 Provide items mentioned in either the drawings or the specification.

5. SPECIFIED ACCEPTABLE & ALTERNATIVE EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS

- .1 Materials and equipment scheduled and/or specified on the drawings or in the specifications have been selected to establish a performance and quality standard. In most cases, acceptable manufacturers are stated for any material or equipment specified by manufacturer's name and model number. Contractors may base their tender price on materials and equipment supplied by any of the manufacturers' names as acceptable for the particular material or equipment.
- .2 In addition to the manufacturers specified or named as acceptable, you may propose alternative manufacturers of materials or equipment to the Departmental Representative for acceptance. For a product to be considered as an alternative product substitute, make a written application to the Departmental Representative during the tender period, not later than ten (10) working days before tender closing.
- .3 Certify in writing that the alternative meets all requirements of the specified material or equipment. In addition, it shall be understood that all costs required by or as a result of acceptance or proposed alternatives, will be borne by the contractor.
- .4 Approval of alternatives will be signified by issue of an Addendum to the Tender Documents.
- .5 Any alternative manufacturers or materials submitted which are incomplete and cannot be evaluated, or are later than ten (10) working days before tender closing date or after the tender period, will not be considered.

6. MINIMUM STANDARDS

- .1 Conform to or exceed minimum acceptable standards of the various applicable federal, provincial and municipal codes such as The National Building Code, The National Fire Code, Canadian Plumbing Code, Canadian Electrical Code, Canadian Code for Construction Safety and the Provincial Construction Safety Act.
- .2 Work to conform to referenced standards and codes as reaffirmed or revised to date of specification.

7. WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS)

- .1 The general contractor shall comply with Federal and Provincial legislation regarding the WHMIS. The contractor's responsibilities include, but are not limited to the following:
 - .1 To ensure that any controlled product brought on site by the contractor or sub-contractor is labeled;
 - .2 To make available to the workers and the Departmental Representative, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for these controlled products;
 - .3 To train own workers about WHMIS, and about the controlled products that they use on site;
 - .4 To inform other contractors, sub-contractors, the Departmental Representative, authorized visitors and outside inspection agency personnel about the presence and use of such products on the site.
 - .5 The site foreman or superintendent must be able to demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, that he/she has had WHMIS training and is knowledgeable in its requirements. The Departmental Representative can require replacement of this person if this condition or implementation of WHMIS is not satisfactory.

8. REQUIREMENTS OF BILL 208, SECTION 18(a)

Under the requirements of Bill 208 of the Ontario Ministry of Labour Occupational Health & Safety Act, the following designated substances may be encountered while performing the work described in these contract documents:

- .1 Acrylonitrile, Isocyanates, Arsenic, Lead, Asbestos, Mercury, Benzene, Silica, Coke Oven Emissions, Vinyl Chloride, and Ethylene Oxide
 - .1 It is the responsibility of the general contractor to ensure that each prospective subcontractor for this project has received a copy of the above list.

9. COST BREAKDOWN

- .1 Submit, for approval by the Departmental Representative, a cost breakdown of tender 72 hours after the contract is awarded.
- .2 Use the approved cost breakdown as the basis for submitting all claims.

- .3 Request Departmental Representative's verbal approval to amount of claim prior to preparing and submitting the claim in its final form.

10. SUB-TRADES

- .1 Submit no later than 72 hours after tender closing, a complete list of sub trades for the Departmental Representative's review.

11. PERSONNEL SECURITY AND IDENTIFICATION

- .1 All persons employed by the contractor, or by any subcontractor and present on the site must be security cleared in accordance with the requirements of the Section entitled Special Instructions to Tenderers.
- .2 All such persons must wear and keep visible identification badges as issued by the Security Office of NRC.

12. WORKING HOURS AND SECURITY

- .1 Normal working hours on the NRC property are from 8:00 a.m. until 4:30 p.m., Monday to Friday inclusive, except statutory holidays.
- .2 At all other times, special written passes are required for access to the building site.
- .3 Before scheduling any work outside normal working hours, obtain permission from the Departmental Representative to perform the specific tasks.
- .4 An escort may be required whenever working outside normal hours. Contractor to bear the associated costs.

13. SCHEDULE

- .1 The contractor shall prepare a detailed schedule, fixing the date for commencement and completion of the various parts of the work and update the said schedule. Such schedule shall be made available to the Departmental Representative not later than two weeks after the award of the contract and prior to commencement of any work on site.
- .2 Notify Departmental Representative in writing of any changes in the schedule.
- .3 Five (5) day(s) before the scheduled completion date, arrange to do an interim inspection with the Departmental Representative.

14. PROJECT MEETINGS

- .1 Hold regular project meetings at times and locations approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Notify all parties concerned of meetings to ensure proper coordination of work.

- .3 Departmental Representative will set times for project meetings and assume responsibility for recording and distributing minutes.

15. SHOP DRAWINGS

- .1 Submit to Departmental Representative for review, shop drawings, product data and samples specified within 2 week(s) after contract award.
- .2 Submit to Departmental Representative for review a complete list of all shop drawings, product data and samples specified and written confirmation of corresponding delivery dates within one (1) week after shop drawings, product data and samples approval date. This list shall be updated on a bi-weekly basis and any changes to the list shall be immediately notified in writing to the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Review shop drawings, data sheets and samples prior to submission.
- .4 Submit electronic copy of all shop drawings and product data and samples for review, unless otherwise specified.
- .5 Review of shop drawings and product data by the Departmental Representative does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for errors and omissions and for the conformity with contract documents.

16. SAMPLES AND MOCK-UPS

- .1 Submit samples in sizes and quantities as specified.
- .2 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .3 Construct field samples and mock-ups at locations acceptable to Departmental Representative.
- .4 Reviewed samples or mock-ups will become standards of workmanship and material against which installed work will be checked on the project.

17. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

- .1 Install only new materials on this project unless specifically noted otherwise.
- .2 Only first class workmanship will be accepted, not only with regard to safety, efficiency, durability, but also with regard to neatness of detail and performance.

18. WORK & MATERIALS SUPPLIED BY OWNER

- .1 Work and materials not included in this contract are described on drawings and in this specification.
- .2 Deliver to a storage place, as directed by the Departmental Representative, all materials returned to the Owner.

-
- .3 Unless otherwise specified, accept owner-supplied materials at their storage location and provide all transportation as required.
 - .4 General Contractor's duties:
 - .1 Unload at site.
 - .2 Promptly inspect products and report damaged or defective items.
 - .3 Give written notification to the Departmental Representative for items accepted in good order.
 - .4 Handle at site, including uncrating and storage.
 - .5 Repair or replace items damaged on site.
 - .6 Install, connect finished products as specified.

19. SITE ACCESS

- .1 Make prior arrangements with the Departmental Representative before starting work or moving materials and equipment on site.
- .2 Obtain approval of Departmental Representative for regular means of access during the construction period.
- .3 Obtain approval of Departmental Representative before temporarily suspending operations on site; before returning to the site and before leaving the site at the end of the job.
- .4 Provide and maintain access to site.
- .5 Build and maintain temporary roads and provide snow removal during period of work.
- .6 Make good any damage and clean up dirt, debris, etc., resulting from contractor's use of existing roads.

20. USE OF SITE

- .1 Restrict operations on the site to the areas approved by the Departmental Representative
- .2 Locate all temporary structures, equipment, storage, etc., to the designated areas.
- .3 Restrict parking to the designated areas.

21. ACCEPTANCE OF SITE

- .1 Inspect the site before commencing work, review any unexpected conditions with the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Commencement of work will imply acceptance of existing conditions.

22. SITE OFFICE & TELEPHONE

- .1 Contractor to erect a temporary site office at his own expense.

-
- .2 Install and maintain a telephone, if necessary.
 - .3 Use of NRC phones is not permitted unless in the case of an emergency.

23. SANITARY FACILITIES

- .1 Provide sanitary facilities, and bear all associated costs.

24. TEMPORARY SERVICES

- .1 A source of temporary power will be made available in the area. Bear all costs to make connections to the power source and perform distribution on site.
- .2 Provide all load centres, breakers, conduit, wiring, disconnects, extension cords, transformers, as required from the source of power.
- .3 Power is to be used only for power tools, lighting, controls, motors, and not for space heating.
- .4 A source of temporary water will be made available if required.
- .5 Bear all costs associated with distributing the water to the required locations.
- .6 Comply with NRC requirements when connecting to existing systems in accordance with the articles entitled "Co-operation" and "Service Interruptions" of this section.

25. DOCUMENTS REQUIRED AT WORK SITE

- .1 The contractor shall keep on the site, one (1) up-to-date copy of all contract documents, including specifications, drawings, addenda, shop drawings, change notices, schedule and any reports or bulletins pertaining to the work, in good order, available to the Departmental Representative and to his / her representatives at all times.
- .2 At least one (1) copy of specifications and drawings shall be marked by the contractor to show all work "As Built" and shall be provided to the Departmental Representative with the Application for Payment and for the Final Certificate of Completion.

26. CO-OPERATION

- .1 Co-operate with NRC staff in order to keep disruption of normal research work to an absolute minimum.
- .2 Work out in advance, a schedule for all work which might disrupt normal work in the building.
- .3 Have schedule approved by the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Notify the Departmental Representative in writing, 72 hours prior to any intended interruption of facilities, areas, corridors, mechanical or electrical services and obtain requisite permission.

27. PROTECTION AND WARNING NOTICES

- .1 Provide all materials required to protect existing equipment.
- .2 Erect dust barriers to prevent dust and debris from spreading through the building.
- .3 Place dust protection in the form of cover sheets over equipment and furniture and tape these sheets to floors, to ensure no dust infiltration.
- .4 Repair or replace any and all damage to Owner's property caused during construction, at no cost to the Owner and to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Protect the buildings, roads, lawns, services, etc. from damage which might occur as a result of this work.
- .6 Plan and co-ordinate the work to protect the buildings from the leakage of water, dust, etc.
- .7 Ensure that all doors, windows, etc., that could allow transfer of dust, noise, fumes, etc., to other areas of the building are kept closed.
- .8 Be responsible for security of all areas affected by the work under the Contract until acceptance by NRC. Take all necessary precautions to prevent entry to the work area by unauthorized persons and guard against theft, fire and damage by any cause. Secure working area at the end of each day's work and be responsible for same.
- .9 Provide and maintain adequate safety barricades around the work sites to protect NRC personnel and the public from injury during the construction.
- .10 Post warnings, in all instances where possible injury could occur such as Work Overhead, Hard Hat Areas, etc. or as required by the Departmental Representative.
- .11 Provide temporary protective enclosures over building entrances and exits to protect pedestrians. All enclosures to be structurally sound against weather and falling debris.

28. BILINGUALISM

- .1 Ensure that all signs, notices, etc. are posted in both official languages.
- .2 Ensure that all identification of services called for by under this contract are bilingual.

29. LAYOUT OF WORK

- .1 Location of equipment, fixtures, outlets and openings indicated on drawings or specified are to be considered as approximate.
- .2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
- .3 Employ competent person to lay out work in accordance with the contract documents.

30. DISCREPANCIES & INTERFERENCES

- .1 Prior to the start of the work, examine drawings and specifications. Report at once to the Departmental Representative, any defects, discrepancies, omissions or interferences affecting the work.
- .2 Contractor to immediately inform the Departmental Representative in writing, of any discrepancies between the plans and the physical conditions so the Departmental Representative may promptly verify same.
- .3 Any work done after such a discovery, until authorized, is at the contractor's risk.
- .4 Where minor interferences as determined by the Departmental Representative are encountered on the job and they have not been pointed out on the original tender or on the plans and specifications, provide offsets, bends or reroute the services to suit job conditions at no extra cost.
- .5 Arrange all work so as not to interfere in any way with other work being carried out.

31. MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Unless otherwise specified, comply with manufacturer's latest printed instructions for materials and installation methods.
- .2 Notify the Departmental Representative in writing of any conflict between these specifications and manufacturer's instruction. Departmental Representative will designate which document is to be followed.

32. TEMPORARY HEATING AND VENTILATING

- .1 Bear the costs of temporary heat and ventilation during construction including costs of installation, fuel, operation, maintenance, and removal of equipment.
- .2 Use of direct-fired heaters discharging waste products into the work areas will not be permitted unless prior approval is given by the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Furnish and install temporary heat and ventilation in enclosed areas as required to:
 - .1 Facilitate progress of work.
 - .2 Protect work and products against dampness and cold.
 - .3 Reduce moisture condensation on surfaces to an acceptable level.
 - .4 Provide ambient temperature and humidity levels for storage, installation and curing of materials.
 - .5 Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for a safe working environment.
- .4 Maintain minimum temperature of 10 °C (50 °F) or higher where specified as soon as finishing work is commenced and maintain until acceptance by the Departmental Representative. Maintain ambient temperature and humidity levels as required for comfort of NRC personnel.

- .5 Prevent hazardous or unhealthy accumulations of dust, fumes, mists, vapours or gases in areas occupied during construction including also, storage areas and sanitary facilities.
 - .1 Dispose of exhaust materials in a manner that will not result in a harmful or unhealthy exposure to persons.
- .6 Maintain strict supervision of operation of temporary heating and ventilating equipment.
 - .1 Enforce conformance with applicable codes and standards.
 - .2 Comply with instructions of the Departmental Representative including provision of full-time watchman services when directed.
 - .3 Enforce safe practices.
 - .4 Vent direct-fired combustion units to outside.
- .7 Submit tenders assuming existing or new equipment and systems will not be used for temporary heating and ventilating.
- .8 After award of contract, Departmental Representative may permit use of the permanent system providing agreement can be reached on:
 - .1 Conditions of use, special equipment, protection, maintenance, and replacement of filters.
 - .2 Methods of ensuring that heating medium will not be wasted and in the case of steam, agreement on what is to be done with the condensate.
 - .3 Saving on contract price.
 - .4 Provisions relating to guarantees on equipment.

33. CONNECTIONS TO AND INTERRUPTIONS TO EXISTING SERVICES

- .1 Where work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, carry out work at times and in the manner agreed to by the Departmental Representative and by authorities having jurisdiction, with minimum disruption to NRC Personnel and vehicular traffic and minimum service interruption. Do not operate any NRC equipment or plant.
- .2 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in area of work and notify Departmental Representative of findings.
- .3 Submit a schedule to and obtain approval from the Departmental Representative for any shut-down or closure of active service or facility; allow minimum 72 hours notice. Adhere to approved schedule and provide notice to the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Departmental Representative and confirm findings in writing.
- .5 Provide detours, bridges, alternate feeds, etc., as required to minimize disruptions.
- .6 Protect existing services as required and immediately make repairs if damage occurs.
- .7 Remove any abandoned service lines as indicated on the contract documents and as approved by the Departmental Representative; cap or otherwise seal lines at cut-off points.

Record and provide a copy to the Departmental Representative of locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

34. CUTTING AND PATCHING

- .1 Cut existing surfaces as required to accommodate new work.
- .2 Remove all items as shown or specified.
- .3 Patch and make good with identical materials, the surfaces that have been disturbed, cut or damaged, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .4 Where new pipes pass through existing construction, core drill an opening. Size openings to leave 12mm (1/2") clearance around the pipes or pipe insulation. Do not drill or cut any surface without the approval of the Departmental Representative.
- .5 Obtain written approval of the Departmental Representative before cutting openings through existing or new structural members.
- .6 Seal all openings where cables, conduits or pipes pass through walls with an acoustic sealant conforming to CAN/CGSB-19.21-M87.
- .7 Where cables, conduits and pipes pass through fire rated walls and floors, pack space between with compressed glass fibres and seal with fire stop caulking in accordance with CAN/CGSB-19.13-M87 AND NBC 3.1.7.

35. FASTENING DEVICES

- .1 Do not use explosive actuated tools, without first obtaining permission from the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Comply with the requirements of CSA A-166 (Safety Code for Explosive Actuated Tools).
- .3 Do not use any kind of impact or percussion tool without first obtaining permission from the Departmental Representative.

36. OVERLOADING

- .1 Ensure that no part of the building or work is subjected to a load which will endanger safety or cause permanent deformation or structural damage.

37. DRAINAGE

- .1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping as required to keep excavations and site free of water.

38. ENCLOSURE OF STRUCTURES

- .1 Construct and maintain all temporary enclosures as required to protect foundations, sub-soil, concrete, masonry, etc., from frost penetration or damage.
- .2 Maintain in place until all chances of damage are over and proper curing has taken place.
- .3 Provide temporary weather tight enclosures for exterior openings until permanent sash and glazing and exterior doors are installed.
- .4 Provide lockable enclosures as required to maintain the security of NRC facilities and be responsible for the same.
- .5 Provide keys to NRC security personnel when required.
- .6 Lay out the work carefully and accurately and verify all dimensions and be responsible for them. Locate and preserve general reference points.
- .7 Throughout the course of construction, keep continuously acquainted with field conditions, and the work being developed by all trades involved in the project. Maintain an awareness of responsibility to avoid space conflict with other trades.
- .8 Conceal all services, piping, wiring, ductwork, etc., in floors, walls or ceilings except where indicated otherwise.

39. STORAGE

- .1 Provide storage as required to protect all tools, materials, etc., from damage or theft and be responsible for the same.
- .2 Do not store flammable or explosive materials on site without the authorization of the Departmental Representative.

40. GENERAL REVIEW

- .1 Periodic review of the contractor's work by the Departmental Representative does not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of making the work in accordance with contract documents. Contractor shall carry out his own quality control to ensure that the construction work is in accordance with contract documents.
- .2 Inform the Departmental Representative of any impediments to the installation and obtain his / her approval for actual location.

41. INSPECTION OF BURIED OR CONCEALED SERVICES

- .1 Prior to concealing any services that are installed, ensure that all inspection bodies concerned, including NRC, have inspected the work and have witnessed all tests. Failure to do so may result in exposing the services again at the contractor's expense.

42. TESTING

- .1 On completion, or as required by local authority inspectors and/or Departmental Representative during progress of work and before any services are covered up and flushing is complete, test all installations in the presence of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Obtain and hand to the Departmental Representative all acceptance certificates or test reports from authority having jurisdiction. The project will be considered incomplete without the same.

43. PARTIAL OCCUPANCY

- .1 NRC may request partial occupancy of the facility if the contract extends beyond the expected completion date.
- .2 Do not restrict access to the building, routes, and services.
- .3 Do not encumber the site with materials or equipment.

44. DISPOSAL OF WASTES

- .1 Dispose of waste materials including volatiles, safely off NRC property. Refer to the section entitled "General and Fire Safety Requirements" included as part of this specification.

45. CLEAN-UP DURING CONSTRUCTION

- .1 On a daily basis, maintain project site and adjacent area of campus including roofs, free from debris and waste materials.
- .2 Provide on-site dump containers for collection of waste materials and rubbish.

46. FINAL CLEAN-UP

- .1 Upon completion do a final clean-up to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Clean all new surfaces, lights, existing surfaces affected by this work, replace filters, etc.
- .3 Clean all resilient flooring and prepare to receive protective finish. Protective finish applied by NRC

47. WARRANTY AND RECTIFICATION OF DEFECTS IN WORK

- .1 Refer to General Conditions "C", section GC32.
- .2 Ensure that all manufacturers' guarantees and warranties are issued in the name of the **General** Contractor and the National Research Council.

48. MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- .1 Provide three (3) bilingual copies of maintenance manuals or two English and two French maintenance manuals immediately upon completion of the work and prior to release of holdbacks.
- .2 Manuals to be neatly bound in hard cover loose leaf binders.
- .3 Manuals to include operating and maintenance instructions, all guarantees and warranties, shop drawings, technical data, etc., for the material and apparatus supplied under this contract.

END OF SECTION

1. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

- .1 The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to protect personnel (workers, visitors, general public, etc.) and property from any harm during the course of the contract.
- .2 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the construction safety of both its employees and those of its sub-contractors at the work site, and for initiating, maintaining and supervising safety precautions, programs and procedures in connection with the performance of the work.
- .3 The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, Provincial and Municipal safety codes and regulations and the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the Workplace Safety and Insurance Board. In the event of any conflict between any provisions in legislation or codes, the most stringent provisions shall apply.
- .4 Periodic review of the contractor's work by the Departmental Representative, using the criteria of the contract documents, does not relieve the contractor of his safety responsibilities in carrying out the work in accordance with the contract documents. The contractor shall consult with the Departmental Representative to ensure that this responsibility is carried out.
- .5 The Contractor shall ensure that only competent personnel are permitted to work on site. Throughout the term of the contract, any person will be removed from the site who is not observing or complying with the safety requirements.
- .6 All equipment shall be in safe operating condition and appropriate to the task.
- .7 Following a project and site hazard assessment, the Contractor shall develop a Site Specific Safety Plan based on the following minimum requirements:
 - .1 Provide a safety board mounted in a visible location on the project site, with the following information included thereon:
 - .1 Notice of Project
 - .2 Site specific Safety Policy
 - .3 Copy of Ontario Health and Safety Act
 - .4 Building Schematic showing emergency exits
 - .5 Building emergency procedures
 - .6 Contact list for NRC, Contractor and all involved sub-contractors
 - .7 Any related MSDS sheets
 - .8 NRC Emergency phone number
- .8 The Contractor shall provide competent personnel to implement its safety program and those of any Health and Safety Act legislation applicable at this project location, and to ensure they are being complied with.
- .9 The Contractor shall provide safety orientation to all its employees as well as those of any subcontractors under its jurisdiction.

- .10 The Departmental Representative will monitor to ensure that safety requirements are met and that safety records are properly kept and maintained. Continued disregard for safety standards can cause the contract to be cancelled and the Contractor or sub-contractors removed from the site.
- .11 The Contractor will report to the Departmental Representative and jurisdictional authorities, any accident or incident involving Contractor or NRC personnel or the public and/or property arising from the Contractor's execution of the work.
- .12 If entry to a laboratory is required as part of the work of the Contractor, a safety orientation shall be provided to all his employees as well as those of any subcontractors regarding lab safety requirements and procedures, as provided by the Researcher or the Departmental Representative.

2. FIRE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

.1 Authorities

1. The Fire Commissioner of Canada (FC) is the authority for fire safety at NRC.
2. For the purpose of this document, "Departmental Representative" will be deemed as the NRC person in charge of the project and who will enforce these Fire Safety Requirements.
3. Comply with the following standards as published by the Office of the Fire Commissioner of Canada:
 - a. Standard No. 301 - June 1982 "Standard for Construction Operations";
 - b. Standard No. 302 - June 1982 "Standard for Welding and Cutting".

.2 Smoking

- .1 Smoking is prohibited inside all NRC buildings, as well as roof areas.
- .2 Obey all "NO SMOKING" signs on NRC premises.

.3 Hot Work

- .1 Prior to commencement of any "Hot Work" involving welding, soldering, burning, heating, use of torches or salamanders or any open flame, obtain a Hot Work Permit from the Departmental Representative.
- .2 Prior to commencement of "Hot Work", review the area of hot work with the Departmental Representative to determine the level of fire safety precautions to be taken.

.4 Reporting Fires

- .1 Know the exact location of the nearest Fire Alarm Pull Station and telephone, including the emergency phone number.
- .2 REPORT immediately, all fire incidents as follows:
 - .1 Activate nearest fire alarm pull station and;

.2 Telephone the following emergency phone number as appropriate:

FROM AN NRC PHONE	333
FROM ANY OTHER PHONE	(613) 993-2411

4. When reporting a fire by phone, give the location of fire, building number and be prepared to verify location.
5. The person activating fire alarm pull station must remain at a safe distance from the scene of the fire but readily available to provide information and direction to the Fire Department personnel.

.5 Interior and Exterior Fire protection & Alarm Systems

- .1 DO NOT OBSTRUCT OR SHUT OFF FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEMS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO FIRE ALARM SYSTEMS, SMOKE/HEAT DETECTORS, SPRINKLER SYSTEM, PULL STATIONS, EMERGENCY CALL BUTTONS AND PA SYSTEMS, WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION FROM THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE.
- .2 WHEN ANY FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT IS TEMPORARILY SHUT DOWN, ALTERNATIVE MEASURES AS PRESCRIBED BY THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE SHALL BE TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT FIRE PROTECTION IS MAINTAINED.
- .3 DO NOT LEAVE FIRE PROTECTION OR ALARM SYSTEMS INACTIVE AT THE END OF A WORKING DAY WITHOUT NOTIFICATION AND AUTHORISATION FROM THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE. THE DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE WILL ADVISE THE (FPO) OF THE DETAILS OF ANY SUCH EVENT.
- .4 DO NOT USE FIRE HYDRANTS, STANDPIPES AND HOSE SYSTEMS FOR OTHER THAN FIRE FIGHTING PURPOSES UNLESS AUTHORISED BY DEPARTMENTAL REPRESENTATIVE.

.6 Fire Extinguishers

- .1 Provide a minimum of 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical Fire Extinguisher at each hot work or open flame location.
- .2 Provide fire extinguishers for hot asphalt and roofing operations as follows:
 - a. Kettle area - 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical;
 - b. Roof - 1-20 lb. ABC Dry Chemical at each open flame location.
- .3 Provide fire extinguishers equipped as below:
 - c. Pinned and sealed;
 - d. With a pressure gauge;
 - e. With an extinguisher tag signed by a fire extinguisher servicing company.

- .4 Carbon Dioxide (CO₂) extinguishers will not be considered as substitutes for the above.

.7 Roofing Operations

.1 Kettles:

- .1 Arrange for the location of asphalt kettles and material storage with the Departmental Representative before moving on site. Do not locate kettles on any roof or structure and keep them at least 10m (30 feet) away from a building.
- .2 Equip kettles with 2 thermometers or gauges in good working order; a hand held and a kettle-mounted model.
- .3 Do not operate kettles at temperatures in excess of 232°C (450 °F).
- .4 Maintain continuous supervision while kettles are in operation and provide metal covers for the kettles to smother any flames in case of fire. Provide fire extinguishers as required in article 2.6.
- .5 Demonstrate container capacities to Departmental Representative prior to start of work.
- .6 Store materials a minimum of 6m (20 feet) from the kettle.

.2 Mops:

- .1 Use only glass fibre roofing mops.
- .2 Remove used mops from the roof site at the end of each working day.

.3 Torch Applied Systems:

- .1 DO NOT USE TORCHES NEXT TO WALLS.
- .2 DO NOT TORCH MEMBRANES TO EXPOSED WOOD OR CAVITY
- .3 Provide a Fire Watch as required by article 2.9 of this section.

- .4 Store all combustible roofing materials at least 3m (10 feet) away from any structure.

- .5 Keep compressed gas cylinders a minimum of 6m (20 feet) away from the kettle, protected from mechanical damage and secured in an upright position.

.8 Welding / Grinding Operations

- .1 Contractor to provide fire blankets, portable fume extraction devices, screens or similar equipment to prevent exposure to welding flash, or sparks from grinding.

.9 Fire Watch

- .1 Provide a fire watch for a minimum of one hour after the termination of any hot work operation.
- .2 For temporary heating, refer to General Instructions Section 00 010 00.
- .3 Equip fire watch personnel with fire extinguishers as required by article 2.6.

.10 Obstruction of access/egress routes-roadways, halls, doors, or elevators

- .1 Advise the Departmental Representative in advance of any work that would impede the response of Fire Department personnel and their apparatus. This includes violation of minimum overhead clearance, erection of barricades and the digging of trenches.
- .2 Building exit routes must not be obstructed in any way without special permission from the Departmental Representative, who will ensure that adequate alternative routes are maintained.
- .3 The Departmental Representative will advise the FPO of any obstruction that may warrant advanced planning and communication to ensure the safety of building occupants and the effectiveness of the Fire Department.

.11 Rubbish and Waste Materials

- .1 Keep rubbish and waste materials to a minimum and a minimum distance of 6m (20 feet) from any kettle or torches.
- .2 Do not burn rubbish on site.
- .3 Rubbish Containers
 - .1 Consult with the Departmental Representative to determine an acceptable safe location for any containers and the arrangement of chutes etc. prior to bringing the containers on site.
 - .2 Do not overfill the containers and keep area around the perimeter free and clear of any debris.
- .4 Storage
 - .1 Exercise extreme care when storing combustible waste materials in work areas. Ensure maximum possible cleanliness, ventilation and that all safety standards are adhered to when storing any combustible materials.
 - .2 Deposit greasy or oily rags or materials subject to spontaneous combustion in CSA or ULC approved receptacles and remove at the end of the work day or shift, or as directed.

.12 Flammable Liquids

- .1 The handling, storage and use of flammable liquids is governed by the current National Fire Code of Canada.
- .2 Flammable Liquids such as gasoline, kerosene and naphtha may be kept for ready use in quantities not exceeding 45 litres (10 imp gal), provided they are stored in approved safety cans bearing the ULC seal of approval and kept away from buildings, stockpiled combustible materials etc. Storage of quantities of flammable liquids exceeding 45 litres (10 imp gal) for work purposes, require the permission of the Departmental Representative.

- .3 Flammable liquids are not to be left on any roof areas after normal working hours.
- .4 Transfer of flammable liquids is prohibited within buildings.
- .5 Do not transfer flammable liquids in the vicinity of open flames or any type of heat producing device.
- .6 Do not use flammable liquids having a flash point below 38 °C (100 °F) such as naphtha or gasoline as solvents or cleaning agents.
- .7 Store flammable waste liquids for disposal in approved container located in a safe, ventilated area. Waste flammable liquids are to be removed from the site on a regular basis.
- .8 Where flammable liquids, such as lacquers or urethane are used, ensure proper ventilation and eliminate all sources of ignition. Inform the Departmental Representative prior to, and at the cessation of such work.

3. Questions and/or clarifications

- .1 Direct any questions or clarification on Fire or General Safety, in addition to the above requirements, to the Departmental Representative.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS
AND REFERENCES

- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
- .2 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS)
- .3 Ontario Provincial Standard Drawings (OPSD)
- .4 City of Ottawa Standard Detail Drawings

1.2 WORK COVERED BY
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- .1 Work of this Contract comprises the rehabilitation of Levy Street from east of Fourth Avenue to east of First Avenue, Third Avenue between Research Road and Levy Street, Second Avenue between Research Road and Levy Street and First Avenue between Research Road and Levy Street (and all associated parking areas) within the NRC Uplands Campus in Ottawa, Ontario. Work includes the following:
 - .1 Asphalt Removal
 - .2 Catchbasins and Leads
 - .3 Electrical Conduit
 - .4 Excavation, Grading and Paving
 - .5 Concrete Curbs
 - .6 Site Lighting
 - .7 Line Painting
 - .8 Landscaping
 - .9 Other Related Work

1.3 CONTRACT METHOD

- .1 Construct Work under unit price contract.
- .2 Relations and responsibilities between Contractor and subcontractors assigned by Owner are as defined in Conditions of Contract. Assigned Subcontractors must, in addition:
 - .1 Furnish to Contractor, bonds covering faithful performance of subcontracted work and payment of obligations thereunder when Contractor is required to furnish such bonds to Consultant.
 - .2 Purchase and maintain liability insurance to protect Contractor from claims for not less than limits of liability which Contractor is required to provide to Consultant.

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

- .1 The Contractor will be required to submit a construction staging plan for approval to the Consultant prior to the commencement of work for approval.
- .2 Co-ordinate Progress Schedule and co-ordinate with Owner Occupancy during construction.
- .3 Construct Work in stages to provide for continuous public usage. Do not close off public usage of facilities until use of one stage of Work will provide alternate usage.

.4 Maintain fire access/control.

1.5 CONTRACTOR USE
OF PREMISES

.1 Limit use of premises for Work, storage, and access to allow:

.1 Owner occupancy.

.2 Co-ordinate use of premises under direction of Consultant.

.3 Obtain and pay for use of additional storage or work areas needed for operations under this Contract.

.4 Remove or alter existing work to prevent injury or damage to portions of existing work which remain.

.5 Repair or replace portions of existing work which have been altered during construction operations to match existing or adjoining work, as directed by Consultant.

.6 At completion of operations condition of existing work: equal to or better than that which existed before new work started.

1.6 OWNER OCCUPANCY

.1 Owner will occupy premises during entire construction period for execution of normal operations.

.2 Co-operate with Owner in scheduling operations to minimize conflict and to facilitate Owner usage.

1.7 EXISTING
SERVICES

.1 Notify, Consultant and utility companies of intended interruption of services and obtain required permission.

.2 Where Work involves breaking into or connecting to existing services, give Consultant 48 hour notice for necessary interruption of mechanical or electrical service throughout course of work. Minimize duration of interruptions. Carry out work at times as directed by governing authorities with minimum disturbance to vehicular traffic and tenant operations.

.3 Provide alternative routes for personnel and vehicular traffic.

.4 Establish location and extent of service lines in area of work before starting Work. Notify Consultant of findings.

.5 Submit schedule to and obtain approval from Consultant for any shut-down or closure of active service or facility including power and communications services. Adhere to approved schedule and provide notice to affected parties.

- .6 Provide temporary services when directed by Consultant to maintain critical building and tenant systems.
- .7 Provide adequate bridging over trenches which cross sidewalks or roads to permit normal traffic.
- .8 Where unknown services are encountered, immediately advise Consultant and confirm findings in writing.
- .9 Protect, relocate or maintain existing active services. When inactive services are encountered, cap off in manner approved by authorities having jurisdiction.
- .10 Record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

1.8 DOCUMENTS
REQUIRED

- .1 Maintain at job site, one copy each document as follows:
 - .1 Contract Drawings.
 - .2 Specifications.
 - .3 Addenda.
 - .4 Reviewed Shop Drawings.
 - .5 List of Outstanding Shop Drawings.
 - .6 Change Orders.
 - .7 Other Modifications to Contract.
 - .8 Field Test Reports.
 - .9 Copy of Approved Work Schedule.
 - .10 Health and Safety Plan and Other Safety Related Documents.
 - .11 Geotechnical Report by Houle Chevrier Engineering Ltd. dated February 2012, Ref No. 11-576.
 - .12 Other documents as specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 NOT USED .1 Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 NOT USED .1 Not used.

- Item A-001: Traffic Control .1 The work under this item consists of all traffic control required to construct the roads, utilities and associated works including any demolition and removals. Control and protection of vehicular, pedestrian and cyclist traffic is included under this item. The Contractor shall supply, locate, relocate, erect, operate, maintain and remove all temporary traffic control devices and supply flagpersons as required by the construction operations. The supply, placement and maintenance of advanced warning signs indicating sidewalk or pathway closures or detours is also included as part of the work. The number, configuration and location of all traffic control devices shall be in accordance with the MUTCD and shall be in both official languages. There will be no measurement for payment. Payment at the contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for all labour, materials and equipment to do the work.
- Item A-002: Erosion and Sediment Control .1 The work under this item shall include the submission of an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan to the Consultant for review and approval as well as supply of and maintenance of all required erosion and sediment control measures per the approved plan. There will be no measurement for payment. Payment at the contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for all labour, materials and equipment to do the work including disposal.
- Item No. B-001: Precast Concrete Barrier Curb per OPSD 603.020 .1 Precast concrete curbs will be measured for payment in linear metres of curb actually installed (by type). The unit price bid will be full compensation for the supply and placement of concrete, reinforcing steel, formwork, expansion joints, form removal, earth backfill and depressions as indicated on Contract Drawings, and all associated works.
- Item No. B-002: Concrete Barrier Curb as per OPSD 600.110 .1 Concrete curbs will be measured for payment in linear metres of curb actually installed (by type). The unit price bid will be full compensation for the supply and placement of concrete, reinforcing steel, formwork, expansion joints, form removal, earth backfill and depressions as indicated on Contract Drawings, and all associated works.
- Item No. B-003: Excavation and Removal of Soils .1 The work shall include excavating, hauling, handling, and placing, shaping, compacting, and trimming of earth required for stripping and parking lot widening. Measurement for payment will be volume in cubic metres measured in its original position based on cross sections taken prior to excavation and theoretical limits designated in the Contract. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material required to do the work including excavation, hauling, trimming and disposal of excess material.

Item No. B-004: Pavement Markings.1

Pavement markings will be measured for payment by metre of 10cm wide solid painted lines (either yellow or white) incorporated into the works. The unit price bid will be full compensation for all materials, labour, equipment required to layout and install the required pavement markings as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

Item No. B-005: Superpave 12.5 Level B Asphalt Pavement (PG 58-34).1

The work includes the supply, placing and compaction of performance graded hot mixed, hot laid asphaltic concrete as specified in the Contract Drawings. The application of tack coat on curb faces and all vertical joints is included as part of the work. The asphalt cement to be used shall be performance graded. Measurement for payment shall be in metric tonnes of hot mixed, hot laid asphaltic concrete placed and compacted to line, grade, depth and required density. The Contractor shall provide "tickets" electronically prepared from a commercial source. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for supply, delivery, placing, shaping, compaction, tack coat and all associated works.

Item No. B-006: Superpave 19.0 Level B Asphalt Pavement (PG 58-34).1

The work includes the supply, placing and compaction of performance graded hot mixed, hot laid asphaltic concrete as specified in the Contract Drawings. The application of tack coat on curb faces and all vertical joints is included as part of the work. The asphalt cement to be used shall be performance graded. Measurement for payment shall be in metric tonnes of hot mixed, hot laid asphaltic concrete placed and compacted to line, grade, depth and required density. The Contractor shall provide "tickets" electronically prepared from a commercial source. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for supply, delivery, placing, shaping, compaction, tack coat and all associated works.

Item No. B-007: Pulverize Existing Asphalt Pavement.1

The work shall include the pulverization of the existing asphalt pavement on the roadways and parking lot as detailed on the Contract Drawings. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to do the work including disposal.

Item No. B-008: Removal of Asphalt Pavement (Full Depth).1

The work shall include the full depth removal of asphalt pavement from roadways and parking lot as detailed in the Contract Drawings; the minimization of contamination with granulars and other foreign materials; the construction of a smooth joint at existing asphalt and the disposal of the excavated material. Removal of full depth asphalt pavement will be measured for payment in square metres of asphalt surface actually removed with no deductions for maintenance holes or catchbasin frames and covers.

The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to do the work including disposal.

Item No. B-009: Removal.1
of Concrete Curb

The work shall include the removal of concrete curb and gutter as indicated on the Contract Drawings, the construction of a smooth joint at the concrete curb to remain in place and the disposal of the removed curb. Measurement for payment shall be the horizontal length of concrete curb removed in metres. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to do the work including disposal as required.

Item No. B-010: Removal.1
of Precast Concrete Curb

The work shall include the removal of precast concrete curb and gutter as indicated on the Contract Drawings, the construction of a smooth joint at the precast concrete curb to remain in place and the disposal of the removed curb. Measurement for payment shall be the horizontal length of precast concrete curb removed in metres. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to do the work including disposal as required.

Item No. B-011: .1
Saw-Cutting Existing
Asphalt Pavement

The work includes saw-cutting the existing asphalt (full depth) as indicated on the Contract Drawings. Measurement for payment shall be for the length of saw-cut in metres; regardless of the depth of asphalt. The unit price bid shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to do the work.

Item No. B-012: Supply .1
and Place Granular "A"
Base

Supply and placement of Granular "A" base material will be measured for payment in tonnes of material actually incorporated into the construction of the roadways, parking lots and concrete curbs and accepted by the Engineer. The unit price bid will be full compensation for the supply, delivery, placement, shaping, compaction, watering, dust control, and all associated works.

Item No. B-013: Supply .1
and Place Granular "B"
Type II Subbase

The supply and placement of Granular "B", Type II will be measured for payment in tonnes of material incorporated into the construction of roadways and parking lots and accepted by the Engineer. The unit price bid will be full compensation for the supply, delivery, placing, shaping, compaction, watering, dust control, and all associated works.

Item No. C-001: Adjust .1
Existing CB / MH / WV

The work under this item includes the adjusting of existing catchbain, maintenance hole, water valve and valve chamber tops. Measurement for payment will be in units of structures actually adjusted. The unit price bid will be full compensation for all labour equipment and material to undertake the work including excavation, backfill, compaction, protection of the

structure, rubber spacers, pre-cast concrete collars, mortaring and adjustment of existing catchbasin, maintenance hole, water valve and valve chamber tops as indicated on the Contract Drawings.

Item No. C-002: Break 1.
into Existing
Catchbasin / Maintenance
Hole / Sewer

The work includes breaking into existing catchbasins, maintenance holes and/or sewers for the connection of the proposed catchbasin leads to the existing infrastructure. Neat openings of the size necessary shall be made in the walls of the structures and the pipe shall be securely and neatly grouted in place, with an approved non-shrink grout, flush with the inside of the structure wall. Connections to existing sewers shall be made with T-connections as appropriate. Measurement for payment shall be the number of connections made to existing catchbasins, maintenance holes and sewers. The unit price shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to do the work.

Item No. C-003: 600mm x.1
600mm PCC Catchbasin per
OPSD-705.010

The work under this item includes the supply and installation of 600mm x 600mm precast concrete catchbasin structures. Measurement for payment shall be the number of structures installed. The unit price bid will be full compensation for the supply and installation of the catchbasin structure, including excavation; bedding; backfill; supply, installation and adjustment of the frame and grate; adjustment rings as required and removal of excavated material off-site.

Item No. C-004: 200mm .1
dia. PVC Catchbasin Lead
- Class SDR 35

The work under this item includes the supply and installation of 200mm diameter catchbasin lead including all excavation, bedding, and backfill. Measurement for payment shall be in linear metres of pipe installed. The horizontal measurement shall be made per actual length put in place. The unit price bid will be full compensation for the supply and installation of catchbasin leads, including excavation, granular "A" bedding, haunching, cover and embedment, backfill and removal of excavated material off-site.

Item No. C-005: 150mm .1
Perforated Pipe
Subdrain (with Filter
Cloth and Clear Stone
Backfill)

The work under this item includes the supply and installation of 200 mm diameter pipe subdrain with filter cloth and clear stone backfill. Measurement for payment will be in linear metres of each type and size installed. The horizontal measurement will be made actual length put in place. The unit price bid will be full compensation for the supply and installation of pipe subdrains, including excavation, clear stone, geotextile filter cloth, clear stone backfill, and removal of excavated material off-site.

Item No. D-001: 100mm .1

The work under this item shall include the supply and placement of topsoil as indicated on the Contract

Topsoil

Drawings. Topsoil shall be measured for payment in area of square metres where topsoil has been placed to 100mm depth (following compaction). Payment at the unit bid price shall be for all labour, equipment and material to do the work.

Item No. D-002:
Hydraulic Seeding and
Mulching

.1

The work under this item shall include the preparation and application of hydraulic seeding including mulch. Measurement for payment shall be in square metres of active surface area but not including the overlap of 300mm to the existing vegetated area. Payment at the unit bid price shall be full compensation for all labour, equipment and material to do the work.

Item No. E-001:
Electrical Handholes -
460mm

.1

The work includes the supply and installation of electrical handholes as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: excavation and backfilling, compaction, and placement of pre-cast handhole, frame and cover. Measurement for payment will be for each handhole installed. Payment at the unit contract price (each) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete the installation, including disposal of surplus material off-site.

Item No. E-002: 50mm
Rigid Ducts, Direct
Buried

.1

The work includes the supply and installation of rigid ducts, direct buried consisting of the size and number of ducts as indicated and electrical non-metallic tubing connections between direct buried ducts and concrete footings. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: excavation and backfilling of trench, compaction of trench, boring through existing building wall, grouting and waterproofing the conduit entry points, and placement of ducts and all associated fittings. Measurement for payment shall be made in metres, along the horizontal axis of the duct. Measurement shall be made from end to end where ducts do not terminate at a structure (pole, foundation, electrical chambers or pads) or from centre to centre of structure. Payment at the unit contract price (metre) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work including disposal of surplus material off-site.

Item No. E-003: 50mm
Rigid Duct, Concrete
Encased

.1

The work includes the supply and installation of rigid ducts, concrete encased consisting of the size and number of ducts as indicated and electrical non-metallic tubing connections between direct buried ducts and concrete footings. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: excavation and backfilling of trench, compaction of trench, boring through existing building wall, grouting and waterproofing the conduit entry points, and placement of ducts and all associated fittings.

Measurement for payment shall be made in metres, along the horizontal axis of the duct. Measurement shall be made from end to end where ducts do not terminate at a structure (pole, foundation, electrical chambers or pads) or from centre to centre of structure. Payment at the unit contract price (metre) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work including disposal of surplus material off-site.

Item No. E-004: #6 AWG .1
Low Voltage Cables, in
Ducts

The work includes the supply and installation of cabling consisting of the type and wire size as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: vertical runs of cable, coils of cable, slack cable, waste cable, splices where applicable, and connections. Measurement for payment shall be made horizontally in metres for each cable, along the longitudinal axis of the duct. Measurement shall be made from centre to centre of structure (pole, foundation, electrical chambers or pads). Payment at the unit contract price (metre) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-005: #6 AWG .1
Insulated Ground Wire

The work includes the supply and installation of cabling consisting of the type and wire size as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: vertical runs of cable, coils of cable, slack cable, waste cable, splices were applicable, and connections. Measurement for payment shall be made horizontally in metres, along the longitudinal axis of the duct. Measurement shall be made from centre to centre of structure (pole, foundation, electrical chambers or pads). Payment at the unit contract price (metre) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-006: #6 AWG .1
Bare Ground Wire

The work includes the supply and installation of cabling consisting of the type and wire size as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: vertical runs of cable, coils of cable, slack cable, waste cable, splices were applicable, and connections. Measurement for payment shall be made horizontally in metres, along the longitudinal axis of the duct. Measurement shall be made from centre to centre of structure (pole, foundation, electrical chambers or pads). Payment at the unit contract price (metre) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-007: Ground .1
Electrodes

The work includes the supply and installation of ground electrode (rods) as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: excavation and backfilling compaction, and placement ground electrodes. Measurement shall be made of the number of ground electrodes installed. Payment at the unit contract price (each) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-008: Power .1
Supply Service
Equipment

The work includes the supply and installation of service circuit breakers and conduit connections in the existing supply location located in the existing service tunnel as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: excavation and backfilling, compaction, vertical runs of conduit and cables, connections and fittings, protective moulding, vertical runs of ground wire, and installation of supply circuit breakers, including contactors, all related equipment, and wiring and connections. There will be no measurement for payment. Payment at the lump sum contract price (1s) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-009: Aluminum.1
Poles, Base Mounted

The work includes the supply and installation of aluminum poles, base mounted of the sizes as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: installation of pole including assembly. Measurement for payment is for the number of poles installed. Payment at the unit contract price (each) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-010: Concrete.1
Footings in Earth

The work includes the supply and installation of concrete foundations in earth as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: excavation and backfilling, compaction, concrete, reinforcement, forming, anchorage assemblies and sleeves. Measurement for payment is for the number of foundations installed. Payment at the unit contract price (each) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-011: Concrete.1
Footings in Earth -
Raised

The work includes the supply and installation of concrete foundations in earth as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: excavation and backfilling, compaction, concrete, reinforcement, forming, anchorage assemblies and sleeves. Measurement for payment is for the number of foundations installed. Payment at the

unit contract price (each) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-012: Roadway.1
Lighting Luminaires and
Bracket Assemblies

The work includes supply installation of roadway lighting luminaires with bracket assemblies and photocells of the size and type as indicated. The work under this item includes but is not limited to the following: riser wires and connections, luminaire ground wire and connections, fuse holders and fuses, luminaires, photocells and bracket assemblies. Measurement for payment is for the number of roadway lighting luminaires installed. Payment at the unit contract price (each) shall include full compensation for all labour, equipment and material necessary to complete installation, testing and commissioning of the work.

Item No. E-013: Removals.1

The work under this item consists of removal of poles, brackets, luminaires, foundations, wiring in underground duct (duct to be abandoned), surface mounted duct and wiring, wall mounted contactor and timer. All removals as per OPSS 610 Construction Specification for Removal of Electrical Equipment and Materials. Payment at the contract lump sum price shall be full compensation for all labour, materials and equipment to do the work.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED
REQUIREMENTS

- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required.

1.2 APPOINTMENT AND
PAYMENT

- .1 Contractor will appoint and pay for testing and inspection services including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:
 - .1 Inspection and testing required by laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of public authorities.
 - .2 Inspection and testing performed exclusively for Contractor's convenience.
 - .3 Testing, adjustment and balancing of conveying systems, mechanical and electrical equipment and systems.
 - .4 Mill tests and certificates of compliance.
 - .5 Tests specified to be carried out by Contractor under supervision of Consultant.
 - .6 Quality Control requirements as follows:
 - .1 Granular Gradation
 - .2 Granular Compaction - Road Base and Sub-Base
 - .3 Granular Compaction - Utility Trench
 - .4 Asphalt Compaction, Voids, Gradation and AC Content
 - .5 Concrete Strength
 - .6 Concrete Air and Slump
 - .7 Topsoil
- .2 Where tests or inspections reveal Work not in accordance with contract requirements, pay costs for additional tests or inspections as required by Consultant to verify acceptability of corrected work.
- .3 Consultant may conduct random testing and inspection of quality control records. Consultant will appoint and pay for testing and inspection services related to Quality Assurance only.

1.3 CONTRACTOR'S
RESPONSIBILITIES

- .1 Provide labour, equipment and facilities to:
 - .1 Provide access to Work for inspection and testing.
 - .2 Facilitate inspections and tests.
 - .3 Make good Work disturbed by inspection and test.
 - .4 Provide storage on site for storage of testing equipment and cure test samples.
- .2 Notify Consultant 48 hours minimum sufficiently in advance of operations to allow for assignment of laboratory personnel and scheduling of quality assurance testing.
- .3 Where materials are specified to be tested, deliver

representative samples in required quantity to testing laboratory.

- .4 Pay costs for uncovering and making good Work that is covered before required inspection or quality assurance testing is completed and approved by Consultant.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE

- .1 Schedule and administer project meetings throughout the progress of the work at the call of the Consultant.
- .2 Prepare agenda for meetings.
- .3 Distribute written notice of each meeting four days in advance of meeting date to Consultant.
- .4 Provide physical space and make arrangements for meetings.
- .5 Preside at meetings.
- .6 Record the meeting minutes. Include significant proceedings and decisions. Identify actions by parties.
- .7 Reproduce and distribute copies of minutes within five days after meetings and transmit to meeting participants, affected parties not in attendance, and Consultant.
- .8 Representative of Contractor, Subcontractor and suppliers attending meetings will be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of party each represents.

1.2 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

- .1 Within 10 days after award of Contract, request a meeting of parties in contract to discuss and resolve administrative procedures and responsibilities.
- .2 Owner, Consultant, Contractor, Major Subcontractors, field inspectors and supervisors will be in attendance.
- .3 Establish time and location of meeting and notify parties concerned minimum 5 days before meeting.
- .4 Incorporate mutually agreed variations to Contract Documents into Agreement, prior to signing.
- .5 Agenda to include:
 - .1 Appointment of official representative of participants in the Work.
 - .2 Schedule of Work
 - .3 Schedule of submission of shop drawings, samples, colour chips. Submit submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .4 Requirements for temporary facilities, site sign, offices, storage sheds, utilities, fences in accordance with Section 01 52 00 - Construction Facilities.
 - .5 Proposed changes, change orders, procedures, approvals required, mark-up percentages permitted, time extensions, overtime, administrative

- requirements.
- .6 Owner provided products.
- .7 Record drawings in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .8 Maintenance manuals in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .9 Take-over procedures, acceptance, warranties in accordance with Section 01 78 00 - Closeout Submittals.
- .10 Monthly progress claims, administrative procedures, photographs, hold backs.
- .11 Appointment of inspection and testing agencies or firms.
- .12 Insurances, transcript of policies.

1.3 PROGRESS
MEETINGS

- .1 During course of Work and one week prior to project completion, schedule progress meetings once a week, unless otherwise agreed upon with the Consultant, Owner and Contractor.
- .2 Contractor, major Subcontractors involved in Work Consultant and Owner are to be in attendance.
- .3 Notify parties minimum five days prior to meetings.
- .4 Record minutes of meetings and circulate to attending parties and affected parties not in attendance within five days after meeting.
- .5 Agenda to include the following:
 - .1 Review, approval of minutes of previous meeting.
 - .2 Review of Work progress since previous meeting.
 - .3 Field observations, problems, conflicts.
 - .4 Problems which impede construction schedule.
 - .5 Review of off-site fabrication delivery schedules.
 - .6 Corrective measures and procedures to regain projected schedule.
 - .7 Revision to construction schedule.
 - .8 Progress schedule, during succeeding work period.
 - .9 Review submittal schedules: expedite as required.
 - .10 Maintenance of quality standards.
 - .11 Review proposed changes for effect on construction schedule and on completion date.
 - .12 Other business.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 ADMINISTRATIVE

- .1 Submit to Consultant submittals listed for review. Submit promptly and in orderly sequence to not cause delay in Work. Failure to submit in ample time is not considered sufficient reason for extension of Contract Time and no claim for extension by reason of such default will be allowed.
- .2 Do not proceed with Work affected by submittal until review is complete.
- .3 Present shop drawings, product data, samples and mock-ups in SI Metric units.
- .4 Where items or information is not produced in SI Metric units converted values are acceptable.
- .5 Review submittals prior to submission to Consultant. This review represents that necessary requirements have been determined and verified, or will be, and that each submittal has been checked and co-ordinated with requirements of Work and Contract Documents. Submittals not stamped, signed, dated and identified as to specific project will be returned without being examined and considered rejected.
- .6 Notify Consultant, in writing at time of submission, identifying deviations from requirements of Contract Documents stating reasons for deviations.
- .7 Verify field measurements and affected adjacent Work are co-ordinated.
- .8 Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submission is not relieved by Consultant's review of submittals.
- .9 Contractor's responsibility for deviations in submission from requirements of Contract Documents is not relieved by Consultant review.
- .10 Keep one reviewed copy of each submission on site.

1.2 SHOP DRAWINGS
AND PRODUCT DATA

- .1 The term "shop drawings" means drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, performance charts, brochures and other data which are to be provided by Contractor to illustrate details of a portion of Work.
- .2 Submit drawings stamped and signed by professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ontario.
- .3 Indicate materials, methods of construction and attachment or anchorage, erection diagrams, connections, explanatory notes and other information

necessary for completion of Work. Where articles or equipment attach or connect to other articles or equipment, indicate that such items have been co-ordinated, regardless of Section under which adjacent items will be supplied and installed. Indicate cross references to design drawings and specifications.

- .4 Allow five days for Consultant's review of each submission.
- .5 Adjustments made on shop drawings by Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in shop drawings as Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents. When resubmitting, notify Consultant in writing of revisions other than those requested.
- .7 Accompany submissions with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
 - .1 Date.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Contractor's name and address.
 - .4 Identification and quantity of each shop drawing, product data and sample.
 - .5 Other pertinent data.
- .8 Submissions include:
 - .1 Date and revision dates.
 - .2 Project title and number.
 - .3 Name and address of:
 - .1 Subcontractor.
 - .2 Supplier.
 - .3 Manufacturer.
 - .4 Contractor's stamp, signed by Contractor's authorized representative certifying approval of submissions, verification of field measurements and compliance with Contract Documents.
 - .5 Details of appropriate portions of Work as applicable:
 - .1 Fabrication.
 - .2 Layout, showing dimensions, including identified field dimensions, and clearances.
 - .3 Setting or erection details.
 - .4 Capacities.
 - .5 Performance characteristics.
 - .6 Standards.
 - .7 Operating weight.
 - .8 Wiring diagrams.
 - .9 Single line and schematic diagrams.
 - .10 Relationship to adjacent work.
- .9 After Consultant's review, distribute copies.

- .10 Submit 3 prints of shop drawings for each requirement requested in specification Sections and as Consultant may reasonably request.
- .11 Submit 3 copies of product data sheets or brochures for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Consultant where shop drawings will not be prepared due to standardized manufacture of product.
- .12 Submit 3 copies of test reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Consultant.
 - .1 Report signed by authorized official of testing laboratory that material, product or system identical to material, product or system to be provided has been tested in accord with specified requirements.
 - .2 Testing must have been within 3 years of date of contract award for project.
- .13 Submit 3 copies of certificates for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Consultant.
 - .1 Statements printed on manufacturer's letterhead and signed by responsible officials of manufacturer of product, system or material attesting that product, system or material meets specification requirements.
 - .2 Certificates must be dated after award of project contract complete with project name.
- .14 Submit 3 copies of manufacturer's instructions for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Consultant.
 - .1 Pre-printed material describing installation of product, system or material, including special notices and Material Safety Data Sheets concerning impedances, hazards and safety precautions.
- .15 Submit 3 copies of Manufacturer's Field Reports for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Consultant.
- .16 Documentation of the testing and verification actions taken by manufacturer's representative to confirm compliance with manufacturer's standards or instructions.
- .17 Submit 3 copies of Operation and Maintenance Data for requirements requested in specification Sections and as requested by Consultant.
- .18 Delete information not applicable to project.
- .19 Supplement standard information to provide details applicable to project.

- .20 If upon review by Consultant, no errors or omissions are discovered or if only minor corrections are made, copies will be returned and fabrication and installation of Work may proceed. If shop drawings are rejected, noted copy will be returned and resubmission of corrected shop drawings, through same procedure indicated above, must be performed before fabrication and installation of Work may proceed.
- .21 Notwithstanding the above, digital versions of all required submissions (i.e. .pdf format) shall be acceptable and is the preferred method of submittals for this project. Digital versions shall contain all the same information as the hard copies described above.

1.3 SAMPLES

- .1 Submit for review samples in duplicate as requested in respective specification Sections. Label samples with origin and intended use.
- .2 Deliver samples prepaid to Consultant's business address.
- .3 Notify Consultant in writing, at time of submission of deviations in samples from requirements of Contract Documents.
- .4 Where colour, pattern or texture is criterion, submit full range of samples.
- .5 Adjustments made on samples by Consultant are not intended to change Contract Price. If adjustments affect value of Work, state such in writing to Consultant prior to proceeding with Work.
- .6 Make changes in samples which Consultant may require, consistent with Contract Documents.
- .7 Reviewed and accepted samples will become standard of workmanship and material against which installed Work will be verified.

1.4 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

- .1 Submit electronic (jpg format) and two hard copies of colour digital photographs in standard resolution of the pre-existing site conditions to the Consultant.
- .2 Project identification: name and number of project and date of exposure indicated.

1.5 CERTIFICATES AND TRANSCRIPTS

- .1 Immediately after award of Contract, submit Workers' Compensation Board status.
- .2 Submit transcription of insurance immediately after award of Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- | | | |
|--|----|---|
| <u>1.1 RELATED SECTIONS</u> | .1 | Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures |
| <u>1.2 REFERENCES</u> | .1 | Canada Labour Code, Part 2, Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations |
| | .2 | Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
.1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS). |
| | .3 | Province of Ontario
.1 Occupational Health and Safety Act, R.S.O. 1990 Updated 2005. |
| <u>1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS</u> | .1 | Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures. |
| | .2 | Submit site-specific Health and Safety Plan: Within 7 days after date of Notice to Proceed and prior to commencement of Work. Health and Safety Plan must include:
.1 Results of site specific safety hazard assessment.
.2 Results of safety and health risk or hazard analysis for site tasks and operation found in work plan. |
| | .3 | Submit three copies of Contractor's authorized representative's work site health and safety inspection reports to Consultant and authority having jurisdiction. |
| | .4 | Submit copies of reports or directions issued by Federal, Provincial and Territorial health and safety inspectors. |
| | .5 | Submit copies of incident and accident reports. |
| | .6 | Submit WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets. |
| | .7 | Consultant will review Contractor's site-specific Health and Safety Plan and provide comments to Contractor within 10 days after receipt of plan. Revise plan as appropriate and resubmit plan to Consultant within five days after receipt of comments from Consultant. |
| | .8 | Consultant's review of Contractor's final Health and Safety plan should not be construed as approval and does not reduce the Contractor's overall responsibility for construction Health and Safety. |
| | .9 | Medical Surveillance: where prescribed by legislation, regulation or safety program, submit certification of |

medical surveillance for site personnel prior to commencement of Work, and submit additional certifications for any new site personnel to Consultant.

- .10 On-site Contingency and Emergency Response Plan: address standard operating procedures to be implemented during emergency situations.

1.4 FILING OF
NOTICE

- .1 File Notice of Project with Provincial authorities prior to beginning of Work.

1.5 SAFETY
ASSESSMENT

- .1 Perform site specific safety hazard assessment related to project.

1.6 MEETINGS

- .1 Schedule and administer Health and Safety meeting with Consultant prior to commencement of Work.

1.7 GENERAL
REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Develop written site-specific Health and Safety Plan based on hazard assessment prior to beginning site Work and continue to implement, maintain, and enforce plan until final demobilization from site. Health and Safety Plan must address project specifications.
- .2 Consultant may respond in writing, where deficiencies or concerns are noted and may request re-submission with correction of deficiencies or concerns.

1.8 RESPONSIBILITY

- .1 Be responsible for health and safety of persons on site, safety of property on site and for protection of persons adjacent to site and environment to extent that they may be affected by conduct of Work.
- .2 Comply with and enforce compliance by employees with safety requirements of Contract Documents, applicable federal, provincial, territorial and local statutes, regulations, and ordinances, and with site-specific Health and Safety Plan.

1.9 COMPLIANCE
REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Comply with Ontario Health and Safety Act, R.S.O.
- .2 Comply with Canada Labour Code, Canada Occupational Safety and Health Regulations.

1.10 UNFORSEEN
HAZARDS

- .1 When unforeseen or peculiar safety-related factor, hazard, or condition occur during performance of Work, follow procedures in place for Employee's Right to Refuse Work in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Province having jurisdiction and advise Consultant verbally and in writing.

1.11 HEALTH AND
SAFETY CO-ORDINATOR

- .1 Employ and assign to Work, competent and authorized representative as Health and Safety Co-ordinator.

Health and Safety Co-ordinator must:
.1 Have working knowledge of occupational safety and health regulations.
.2 Be responsible for completing Contractor's Health and Safety Training Sessions and ensuring that personnel not successfully completing required training are not permitted to enter site to perform Work.
.3 Be responsible for implementing, enforcing daily and monitoring site-specific Contractor's Health and Safety Plan.
.4 Be on site during execution of Work and report directly to and be under direction of site supervisor.

- 1.12 POSTING OF DOCUMENTS .1 Ensure applicable items, articles, notices and orders are posted in conspicuous location on site in accordance with Acts and Regulations of Province having jurisdiction, and in consultation with Consultant.
- 1.13 CORRECTION OF NON-COMPLIANCE .1 Immediately address health and safety non-compliance issues identified by authority having jurisdiction or by Consultant.
- .2 Provide Consultant with written report of action taken to correct non-compliance of health and safety issues identified.
- .3 Consultant may stop Work if non-compliance of health and safety regulations is not corrected.
- 1.14 WORK STOPPAGE .1 Give precedence to safety and health of public and site personnel and protection of environment over cost and schedule considerations for Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 NOT USED .1 Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 NOT USED .1 Not used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Definitions:
 - .1 Environmental Pollution and Damage: presence of chemical, physical, biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health and welfare; unfavourably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.
 - .2 Environmental Protection: prevention/control of pollution and habitat or environment disruption during construction. Control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

1.2 FIRES

- .1 Fires and burning of rubbish on site not permitted.

1.3 DRAINAGE

- .1 Provide Erosion and Sediment Control Plan identifying type and location of erosion and sediment controls provided. Ensure plan includes monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that control measures are in compliance with erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, Provincial, and Municipal laws and regulations.
- .2 Provide temporary drainage and pumping required to keep excavations and site free from water.
- .3 Ensure pumped water into waterways, sewer or drainage systems is free of suspended materials.
- .4 Control disposal or runoff of water containing suspended materials or other harmful substances in accordance with local authority requirements.

1.4 SITE CLEARING
AND PLANT
PROTECTION

- .1 Protect trees and plants on site and adjacent properties as indicated.
- .2 Wrap in burlap, trees and shrubs adjacent to construction work, storage areas and trucking lanes, and encase with protective wood framework from grade level to height of 2 m minimum.
- .3 Protect roots of designated trees to dripline during excavation and site grading to prevent disturbance or damage. Avoid unnecessary traffic, dumping and storage of materials over root zones.
- .4 Minimize stripping of topsoil and vegetation.

- .5 Restrict tree removal to areas indicated or designated by Consultant.

1.5 POLLUTION CONTROL

- .1 Maintain temporary erosion and pollution control features installed under this Contract.
- .2 Control emissions from equipment and plant to local authorities' emission requirements.
- .3 Cover or wet down dry materials and rubbish to prevent blowing dust and debris. Provide dust control for temporary roads and temporary granular parking lots.

1.6 NOTIFICATION

- .1 Consultant will notify Contractor in writing of observed noncompliance with Federal, Provincial or Municipal environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of Contractor's Environmental Protection plan.
- .2 Contractor, after receipt of such notice, shall inform Consultant of proposed corrective action and take such action for approval by Consultant.
 - .1 Do not take action until after receipt of written approval by Consultant.
- .3 Consultant will issue stop order of work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken.
- .4 No time extensions granted or equitable adjustments allowed to Contractor for such suspensions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .2 Waste Management: separate waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.
- .3 Ensure public waterways, storm and sanitary sewers remain free of waste and volatile materials disposal.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 INSPECTION

- .1 Allow Consultant access to Work. If part of Work is in preparation at locations other than Place of Work, allow access to such Work whenever it is in progress.
- .2 Give timely notice requesting inspection if Work is designated for special tests, inspections or approvals by Consultant instructions, or law of Place of Work.
- .3 If Contractor covers or permits to be covered Work that has been designated for special tests, inspections or approvals before such is made, uncover such Work, have inspections or tests satisfactorily completed and make good such Work.
- .4 Consultant will order part of Work to be examined if Work is suspected to be not in accordance with Contract Documents. If, upon examination such work is found not in accordance with Contract Documents, Contractor is to correct such Work and pay the cost of examination and correction. If such Work is found to be in accordance with the Contract Documents there will be no compensation to the Contractor.

1.2 INDEPENDENT
INSPECTION AGENCIES

- .1 Independent Inspection/Testing Agencies may be engaged by Consultant for purpose of inspecting and/or testing portions of Work for quality assurance purposes only. Cost of such services will be borne by the Consultant. Quality Control remains the responsibility of the Contractor
- .2 Provide equipment required for executing inspection and testing by appointed agencies.
- .3 Employment of inspection/testing agencies does not relax responsibility to perform Work in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .4 If defects are revealed during inspection and/or testing, appointed agency will request additional inspection and/or testing to ascertain full degree of defect. Correct defect and irregularities as advised by Consultant at no cost to Consultant or Owner. Pay costs for retesting and reinspection.

1.3 ACCESS TO WORK

- .1 Allow inspection/testing agencies access to Work, off site manufacturing and fabrication plants.
- .2 Co-operate to provide reasonable facilities for such access.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- .1 Notify appropriate agency Consultant 48 hours in advance of requirement for tests, in order that attendance arrangements can be made.

- .2 Submit samples and/or materials required for testing, as specifically requested in specifications. Submit with reasonable promptness and in orderly sequence to not cause delays in Work.
- .3 Provide labour and facilities to obtain and handle samples and materials on site. Provide sufficient space to store and cure test samples.

1.5 REJECTED WORK

- .1 Remove defective Work, whether result of poor workmanship, use of defective products or damage and whether incorporated in Work or not, which has been rejected by Consultant as failing to conform to Contract Documents. Replace or re-execute in accordance with Contract Documents.
- .2 Make good other Contractor's work damaged by such removals or replacements promptly.
- .3 If in opinion of Consultant it is not expedient to correct defective Work or Work not performed in accordance with Contract Documents, Owner will deduct from Contract Price difference in value between Work performed and that called for by Contract Documents, amount of which will be determined by Consultant.

1.6 REPORTS

- .1 Submit 3 copies of inspection and test reports to Consultant.
- .2 Provide copies to subcontractor of work being inspected or tested.

1.7 TESTS AND MIX DESIGNS

- .1 Furnish test results and mix designs as requested.
- .2 Cost of tests and mix designs beyond those called for in Contract Documents or beyond those required by law of Place of Work will be appraised by Consultant and may be authorized as recoverable.

1.9 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 Submit adjustment and balancing reports for mechanical, electrical systems.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 MEASUREMENT FOR
PAYMENT

.1 No measurement for payment will be made for this section.

1.2 INSTALLATION
AND REMOVAL

.1 Provide temporary utilities controls in order to execute work expeditiously.

.2 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.3 DEWATERING

.1 Provide temporary drainage and pumping facilities to keep excavations and site free from standing water.

1.4 TEMPORARY POWER
AND LIGHT

.1 Provide and pay for temporary power during construction for temporary lighting and operating of power tools, to a maximum supply of 230 volts 30 amps.

.2 Arrange for connection with appropriate utility company. Pay costs for installation, maintenance and removal.

1.5 TEMPORARY
COMMUNICATION
FACILITIES

.1 Provide and pay for temporary telephone, fax, data hook up, equipment necessary for own use and use of Consultant.

1.6 FIRE
PROTECTION

.1 Provide and maintain temporary fire protection equipment during performance of Work required by governing codes, regulations and bylaws.

.2 Burning rubbish and construction waste materials is not permitted on site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY
EROSION AND
SEDIMENTATION
CONTROL

.1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

.2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

.3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
.1 CAN/CGSB 1.189-00, Exterior Alkyd Primer for Wood.
.2 CGSB 1.59-97, Alkyd Exterior Gloss Enamel.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
.1 CSA-A23.1/A23.2-04, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
.2 CSA-0121-M1978(R2003), Douglas Fir Plywood.
.3 CAN/CSA-S269.2-M1987(R2003), Access Scaffolding for Construction Purposes.
.4 CAN/CSA-Z321-96(R2001), Signs and Symbols for the Occupational Environment.

1.3 INSTALLATION
AND REMOVAL

- .1 Prepare site plan indicating proposed location and dimensions of area to be fenced and used by Contractor, number of trailers to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to fenced area and details of fence installation.
- .2 Identify areas which have to be gravelled to prevent tracking of mud.
- .3 Indicate use of supplemental or other staging area.
- .4 Provide construction facilities in order to execute work expeditiously.
- .5 Remove from site all such work after use.

1.4 SITE
STORAGE/LOADING

- .1 Confine work and operations of employees by Contract Documents. Do not unreasonably encumber premises with products.
- .2 Do not load or permit to load any part of Work with weight or force that will endanger Work.

1.5 CONSTRUCTION
PARKING

- .1 Parking will be permitted on site provided it does not disrupt performance of Work.
- .2 Provide and maintain adequate access to project site.

1.6 OFFICES

- .1 If applicable, provide office heated to 22 degrees C, lighted 750 lx and ventilated, of sufficient size to accommodate site meetings and furnished with drawing laydown table.
- .2 Provide marked and fully stocked first-aid case in a readily available location.

- .3 Subcontractors to provide their own offices as necessary. Direct location of these offices.
- .4 Provide private washroom facilities on-site complete with flush or chemical type toilet, lavatory and mirror and maintain supply of paper towels and toilet tissue.
- .5 Maintain in clean condition.

1.7 EQUIPMENT,
TOOL AND MATERIALS
STORAGE

- .1 Provide and maintain, in clean and orderly condition, lockable weatherproof sheds for storage of tools, equipment and materials.
- .2 Locate materials not required to be stored in weatherproof sheds on site in manner to cause least interference with work activities.

1.8 SANITARY
FACILITIES

- .1 Provide sanitary facilities for work force in accordance with governing regulations and ordinances.
- .2 Post notices and take precautions as required by local health authorities. Keep area and premises in sanitary condition.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION
SIGNAGE

- .1 Provide and erect project sign, within three weeks of signing Contract, in a location designated by Consultant.
- .2 Construction sign of wood frame and plywood construction painted with exhibit lettering.
- .3 No other signs or advertisements, other than warning signs, are permitted on site.
- .4 Signs and notices for safety and instruction in both official languages Graphic symbols to CAN/CSA-Z321.
- .5 Maintain approved signs and notices in good condition for duration of project, and dispose of offsite on completion of project or earlier if directed by Consultant.

1.10 PROTECTION AND
MAINTENANCE OF
TRAFFIC

- .1 Provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic.
- .2 Maintain and protect traffic on affected roads during construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by Consultant.
- .3 Provide measures for protection and diversion of traffic, including provision of watch-persons and flag-persons, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and work, and erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger,

and direction signs

- .4 Protect travelling public from damage to person and property.
- .5 Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from site to interfere as little as possible with public traffic.
- .6 Verify adequacy of existing roads and allowable load limit on these roads. Contractor shall be responsible for repair of damage to adjacent roads caused by construction operations.
- .7 Construct access and haul roads necessary at the approval of the Consultant.
- .8 Haul roads shall be constructed with suitable grades and widths; sharp curves, blind corners, and dangerous cross traffic shall be avoided.
- .9 Provide necessary lighting, signs, barricades, and distinctive markings for safe movement of traffic.
- .10 Provide dust control as required to ensure safe operation at all times.
- .11 Location, grade, width, and alignment of construction and hauling roads are subject to approval by Consultant.
- .12 Ensure full and clear visibility for full width of haul road and work areas during night work operations (if required).
- .13 Provide snow removal during period of Work.
- .14 Remove, upon completion of work, haul roads designated by Consultant.

1.16 CLEAN-UP

- .1 Remove construction debris, waste materials, packaging material from work site daily.
- .2 Clean dirt or mud tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways on a regular basis as directed by the Consultant.
- .3 Store materials resulting from demolition activities that are salvageable.
- .4 Stack stored new or salvaged material not in construction facilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 REFERENCES .1 Owner's identification of existing survey control points and property limits.
- 1.2 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required.
- 1.3 QUALIFICATIONS OF SURVEYOR .1 Qualified registered land surveyor (or approved equivalent), licensed to practice in Place of Work, acceptable to Consultant.
- 1.4 SURVEY REFERENCE POINTS .1 Existing base horizontal and vertical control points are designated on drawings.
- .2 Locate, confirm and protect control points prior to starting site work. Preserve permanent reference points during construction.
- .3 Make no changes or relocations without prior written notice to Consultant.
- .4 Report to Consultant when reference point is lost or destroyed, or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.
- .5 Require surveyor to replace control points in accordance with original survey control.
- 1.5 SURVEY REQUIREMENTS .1 Establish two permanent bench marks on site, referenced to established bench marks by survey control points. Record locations, with horizontal and vertical data in Project Record Documents.
- .2 Establish lines and levels, locate and lay out, by instrumentation.
- .3 Stake for grading, fill and topsoil placement.
- .4 Stake slopes.
- .5 Establish pipe invert elevations.
- 1.6 EXISTING SERVICES .1 Before commencing work, establish location and extent of service lines in area of Work and notify Consultant of findings.
- .2 Remove abandoned service lines within 2m of structures. Cap or otherwise seal lines at cut-off points as directed by Consultant.
- 1.7 LOCATION OF .1 Location of equipment, fixtures and outlets indicated or specified are to be considered as approximate.

EQUIPMENT AND
FIXTURES

- .2 Locate equipment, fixtures and distribution systems to provide minimum interference and maximum usable space and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for safety, access and maintenance.
- .3 Inform Consultant of impending installation and obtain approval for actual location.
- .4 Submit field drawings to indicate relative position of various services and equipment when required by Consultant.

1.8 RECORDS

- .1 Maintain a complete, accurate log of control and survey work as it progresses.
- .2 Record locations of maintained, re-routed and abandoned service lines.

1.9 ACTION AND
INFORMATIONAL
SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit name and address of Surveyor to Consultant.
- .2 On request of Consultant, submit documentation to verify accuracy of field engineering work.
- .3 Submit certificate signed by surveyor certifying those elevations and locations of completed Work that conform and do not conform with Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 MEASUREMENT FOR
PAYMENT

.1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required.

1.2 PROJECT
CLEANLINESS

.1 Maintain Work in tidy condition, free from accumulation of waste products and debris, including that caused by Owner or other Contractors.

.2 Remove waste materials from site at daily regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Consultant.

.3 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris.

.4 Dispose of waste materials and debris off site.

.5 Store volatile waste in covered metal containers, and remove from premises at end of each working day.

1.3 FINAL CLEANING

.1 When Work is Substantially Performed remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment not required for performance of remaining Work.

.2 Prior to final review remove surplus products, tools, construction machinery and equipment.

.3 Remove waste products and debris including that caused by Owner or other Contractors.

.4 Remove waste materials from site at regularly scheduled times or dispose of as directed by Consultant.

.5 Make arrangements with and obtain permits from authorities having jurisdiction for disposal of waste and debris.

.6 Remove stains, spots, marks and dirt from electrical and mechanical fixtures.

.7 Clean lighting reflectors, lenses, and other lighting surfaces.

.8 Sweep and wash clean paved areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

NRC Uplands Campus
Levy Street
Rehabilitation

CLEANING

Section 01 74 11
Page 2
June 2015

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED

.1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 MEASUREMENT FOR
PAYMENT

- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required.

1.2 WASTE
MANAGEMENT GOALS

- .1 Accomplish maximum control of solid construction waste.
- .2 Preserve environment and prevent pollution and environment damage.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Class III: non-hazardous waste - construction renovation and demolition waste.
- .2 Inert Fill: inert waste - exclusively asphalt and concrete.
- .3 Recyclable: ability of product or material to be recovered at end of its life cycle and re-manufactured into new product for reuse.
- .4 Recycle: process by which waste and recyclable materials are transformed or collected for purpose of being transferred into new products.
- .5 Recycling: process of sorting, cleansing, treating and reconstituting solid waste and other discarded materials for purpose of using in altered form. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating, or thermally destroying waste.
- .6 Reuse: repeated use of product in same form but not necessarily for same purpose. Reuse includes:
- .1 Salvaging reusable materials from re-modelling projects, before demolition stage, for resale, reuse on current project or for storage for use on future projects.
 - .2 Returning reusable items including pallets or unused products to vendors.
- .7 Salvage: removal of structural and non-structural materials from deconstruction/disassembly projects for purpose of reuse or recycling.
- .8 Separate Condition: refers to waste sorted into individual types.
- .9 Source Separation: acts of keeping different types of waste materials separate beginning from first time they became waste.

1.4 STORAGE,
HANDLING AND
PROTECTION

- .1 Store, materials to be reused, recycled and salvaged in locations as directed by Consultant.
- .2 Unless specified otherwise, materials for removal do

not become the Contractor's property unless approved by the Consultant.

- .3 Protect, stockpile and store salvaged items.
- .4 Separate non-salvageable materials from salvaged items. Transport and deliver non-salvageable items to licensed disposal facility.
- .5 Protect surface drainage, mechanical and electrical from damage and blockage.
- .6 Prevent contamination of materials to be salvaged and recycled and handle materials in accordance with requirements for acceptance by designated facilities.
 - .1 On-site source separation is recommended.
 - .2 Remove co-mingled materials to off-site processing facility for separation.

1.5 DISPOSAL OF WASTES

- .1 Do not bury rubbish or waste materials.
- .2 Do not dispose of waste, volatile materials, mineral spirits, oil, paint thinner into waterways, storm, or sanitary sewers.
- .3 Remove materials from deconstruction as deconstruction/disassembly Work progresses.
- .4 Prepare project summary to verify destination and quantities on a material-by-material basis.

1.6 USE OF SITE AND FACILITIES

- .1 Execute work with least possible interference or disturbance to normal use of premises.

1.7 SCHEDULING

- .1 Co-ordinate Work with other activities at site to ensure timely and orderly progress of Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- .1 Handle waste materials not reused, salvaged, or recycled in accordance with appropriate regulations and codes.

3.2 CLEANING

- .1 Remove tools and waste materials on completion of Work, and leave work area in clean and orderly condition.
- .2 Clean-up work area as work progresses.
- .3 Source separate materials to be reused/recycled into

specified sort areas.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA)
 - .1 SOR/2008-197, Storage Tank Systems for Petroleum Products and Allied Petroleum Products Regulations.

1.2 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required.

1.3 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Acceptance of Work Procedures:
 - .1 Contractor's Inspection: conduct inspection of Work, identify deficiencies and defects, and repair as required to conform to Contract Documents.
 - .1 Notify Consultant in writing of satisfactory completion of Contractor's inspection and submit verification that corrections have been made.
 - .2 Request Consultant's inspection.
 - .2 Consultant's Inspection:
 - .1 Consultant and Contractor to inspect Work and identify defects and deficiencies.
 - .2 Contractor to correct Work as directed.
 - .3 Completion Tasks: submit written certificates in English that tasks have been performed as follows:
 - .1 Work: completed and inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
 - .2 Defects: corrected and deficiencies completed.
 - .3 Equipment and systems: tested and fully operational.
 - .4 Certificates required by Electrical Safety Authority: submitted.
 - .4 Final Inspection:
 - .1 When completion tasks are done, request final inspection of Work by Consultant and Contractor.
 - .2 When Work incomplete according to Consultant, complete outstanding items and request re-inspection.
 - .5 Declaration of Substantial Performance: when Consultant considers deficiencies and defects corrected and requirements of Contract substantially performed, make application for Certificate of Substantial Performance.
 - .6 Commencement of Lien and Warranty Periods: date of Owner's acceptance of submitted declaration of Substantial Performance to be date for commencement for warranty period and commencement of lien period unless required otherwise by lien statute of Place of Work.
 - .7 Final Payment:

.1 When Consultant considers final deficiencies and defects corrected and requirements of Contract met, make application for final payment.

.8 Payment of Holdback: after issuance of Certificate of Substantial Performance of Work, submit application for payment of holdback amount in accordance with contractual agreement.

1.4 FINAL CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.
- .2 Waste Management in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOT USED

- .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 MEASUREMENT FOR
PAYMENT

- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required.

1.2 ADMINISTRATIVE
REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-warranty Meeting:
 - .1 Convene meeting one week prior to contract completion with contractor's representative and Consultant, in accordance with Section 01 31 19 - Project Meetings to:
 - .1 Verify Project requirements.
 - .2 Review manufacturer's installation instructions and warranty requirements.
 - .2 Consultant to establish communication procedures for:
 - .1 Notifying construction warranty defects.
 - .2 Determine priorities for type of defects.
 - .3 Determine reasonable response time.
 - .3 Contact information for bonded and licensed company for warranty work action: provide name, telephone number and address of company authorized for construction warranty work action.
 - .4 Ensure contact is located within local service area of warranted construction, is continuously available, and is responsive to inquiries for warranty work action.

1.3 ACTION AND
INFORMATIONAL
SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Two weeks prior to Substantial Performance of the Work, submit to the Consultant, four final copies of operating and maintenance manuals in English and French.
- .3 Provide spare parts, maintenance materials and special tools of same quality and manufacture as products provided in Work.
- .4 Provide evidence, if requested, for type, source and quality of products supplied.

1.4 FORMAT

- .1 Organize data as instructional manual.
- .2 Binders: vinyl, hard covered, 3 'D' ring, loose leaf 219 x 279 mm with spine and face pockets.
- .3 When multiple binders are used correlate data into related consistent groupings.
 - .1 Identify contents of each binder on spine.
- .4 Cover: identify each binder with type or printed title 'Project Record Documents'; list title of project and

identify subject matter of contents.

- .5 Arrange content by systems under Section numbers and sequence of Table of Contents.
- .6 Provide tabbed fly leaf for each separate product and system, with typed description of product and major component parts of equipment.
- .7 Text: manufacturer's printed data, or typewritten data.
- .8 Drawings: provide with reinforced punched binder tab.
 - .1 Bind in with text; fold larger drawings to size of text pages.
- .9 Provide scaled CAD files in dwg format on CD.

1.5 CONTENTS -
PROJECT RECORD
DOCUMENTS

- .1 Table of Contents for Each Volume:
 - .1 Provide title of project;
 - .2 Date of submission; names.
 - .3 Addresses, and telephone numbers of Consultant and Contractor with name of responsible parties.
 - .4 Schedule of products and systems, indexed to content of volume.
- .2 For each product or system:
 - .1 List names, addresses and telephone numbers of subcontractors and suppliers, including local source of supplies and replacement parts.
- .3 Product Data: mark each sheet to identify specific products and component parts, and data applicable to installation; delete inapplicable information.
- .4 Drawings: supplement product data to illustrate relations of component parts of equipment and systems, to show control and flow diagrams.
- .5 Typewritten Text: as required to supplement product data.
 - .1 Provide logical sequence of instructions for each procedure, incorporating manufacturer's instructions specified in Section 01 45 00 - Quality Assurance.

1.6 AS-BUILT
DOCUMENTS AND
SAMPLES

- .1 Maintain, in addition to requirements in General Conditions, at site for Owner one record copy of:
 - .1 Contract Drawings.
 - .2 Specifications.
 - .3 Addenda.
 - .4 Change Orders and other modifications to Contract.
 - .5 Reviewed shop drawings, product data, and samples.

1.7 RECORDING
INFORMATION ON
PROJECT RECORD
DOCUMENTS

- .6 Field test records.
- .7 Inspection certificates.
- .8 Manufacturer's certificates.

- .2 Store record documents and samples in field office apart from documents used for construction.
 - .1 Provide files, racks, and secure storage.

- .3 Label record documents and file in accordance with Section number listings in List of Contents of this Project Manual.
 - .1 Label each document "PROJECT RECORD" in neat, large, printed letters.

- .4 Maintain record documents in clean, dry and legible condition.
 - .1 Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

- .5 Keep record documents and samples available for inspection by Consultant.

- .1 Record information on set of red lined drawings, provided by Consultant.

- .2 Use felt tip marking pens, maintaining separate colours for each major system, for recording information.

- .3 Record information concurrently with construction progress.
 - .1 Do not conceal Work until required information is recorded.

- .4 Contract Drawings and shop drawings: mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - .1 Measured depths of elements of foundation in relation to finish first floor datum.
 - .2 Measured horizontal and vertical locations of underground utilities and appurtenances, referenced to permanent surface improvements.
 - .3 Measured locations of internal utilities and appurtenances, referenced to visible and accessible features of construction.
 - .4 Field changes of dimension and detail.
 - .5 Changes made by change orders.
 - .6 Details not on original Contract Drawings.
 - .7 References to related shop drawings and modifications.

- .5 Specifications: mark each item to record actual construction, including:
 - .1 Manufacturer, trade name, and catalogue number of each product actually installed, particularly optional items and substitute items.
 - .2 Changes made by Addenda and change orders.

- .6 Other Documents: maintain manufacturer's certifications, inspection certifications, field test records, required by individual specifications sections.
- .7 Provide digital photos, if requested, for site records.

1.8 FINAL SURVEY

- .1 Submit final site survey certificate in accordance with Section 01 71 00 - Examination and Preparation, certifying that elevations and locations of completed Work are in conformance, or non-conformance with Contract Documents.

1.9 EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

- .1 For each item of equipment and each system include description of unit or system, and component parts.
 - .1 Give function, normal operation characteristics and limiting conditions.
 - .2 Include performance curves, with engineering data and tests, and complete nomenclature and commercial number of replaceable parts.
- .2 Panel board circuit directories: provide electrical service characteristics, controls, and communications.
- .3 Include installed colour coded wiring diagrams.
- .4 Operating Procedures: include start-up, break-in, and routine normal operating instructions and sequences.
 - .1 Include regulation, control, stopping, shut-down, and emergency instructions.
 - .2 Include summer, winter, and any special operating instructions.
- .5 Maintenance Requirements: include routine procedures and guide for trouble-shooting; disassembly, repair, and reassembly instructions; and alignment, adjusting, balancing, and checking instructions.
- .6 Include manufacturer's printed operation and maintenance instructions.
- .7 Include sequence of operation by controls manufacturer.
- .8 Provide original manufacturer's parts list, illustrations, assembly drawings, and diagrams required for maintenance.
- .9 Provide installed control diagrams by controls manufacturer.
- .10 Provide list of original manufacturer's spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities to be maintained in storage.

-
- .11 Include test and balancing reports.
- 1.10 MATERIALS AND FINISHES
- .1 Building products, applied materials, and finishes: include product data, with catalogue number, size, composition, and colour and texture designations.
 - .1 Provide information for re-ordering custom manufactured products.
 - .2 Instructions for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
 - .3 Moisture-protection and weather-exposed products: include manufacturer's recommendations for cleaning agents and methods, precautions against detrimental agents and methods, and recommended schedule for cleaning and maintenance.
 - .4 Additional requirements: as specified in individual specifications sections.
- 1.11 MAINTENANCE MATERIALS
- .1 Spare Parts:
 - .1 Provide spare parts, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
 - .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
 - .3 Deliver to location as directed; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to Consultant.
 - .2 Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.
 - .5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.
 - .2 Extra Stock Materials:
 - .1 Provide maintenance and extra materials, in quantities specified in individual specification sections.
 - .2 Provide items of same manufacture and quality as items in Work.
 - .3 Deliver to location as directed; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.
 - .1 Submit inventory listing to Consultant.
 - .2 Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.
 - .5 Obtain receipt for delivered products and submit prior to final payment.
 - .3 Special Tools:
 - .1 Provide special tools, in quantities specified in individual specification section.
 - .2 Provide items with tags identifying their associated function and equipment.
 - .3 Deliver to location as directed; place and store.
 - .4 Receive and catalogue items.

- .1 Submit inventory listing to Consultant.
 - .2 Include approved listings in Maintenance Manual.
- 1.12 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
- .1 Store spare parts, maintenance materials, and special tools in manner to prevent damage or deterioration.
 - .2 Store in original and undamaged condition with manufacturer's seal and labels intact.
 - .3 Store components subject to damage from weather in weatherproof enclosures.
 - .4 Store paints and freezable materials in a heated and ventilated room.
 - .5 Remove and replace damaged products at own expense and for review by Consultant.
- 1.13 WARRANTIES AND BONDS
- .1 Develop warranty management plan to contain information relevant to Warranties.
 - .2 Submit warranty management plan, 30 days before planned pre-warranty conference, to Consultant approval.
 - .3 Warranty management plan to include required actions and documents to assure that Consultant receives warranties to which it is entitled.
 - .4 Provide plan in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to make it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel.
 - .5 Submit, warranty information made available during construction phase, to Consultant for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate.
 - .6 Assemble approved information in binder, submit upon acceptance of work and organize binder as follows:
 - .1 Separate each warranty or bond with index tab sheets keyed to Table of Contents listing.
 - .2 List subcontractor, supplier, and manufacturer, with name, address, and telephone number of responsible principal.
 - .3 Obtain warranties and bonds, executed in duplicate by subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers, within ten days after completion of applicable item of work.
 - .4 Verify that documents are in proper form, contain full information, and are notarized.
 - .5 Co-execute submittals when required.
 - .6 Retain warranties and bonds until time specified for submittal.
 - .7 Except for items put into use with Owner's permission, leave date of beginning of time of warranty until Date

- of Substantial Performance is determined.
- .8 Conduct joint 1 year warranty inspection, measured from time of acceptance, by Consultant.
 - .9 Include information contained in warranty management plan as follows:
 - .1 Roles and responsibilities of personnel associated with warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.
 - .2 Listing and status of delivery of Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include transformers and commissioned systems.
 - .3 Provide list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:
 - .1 Name of item.
 - .2 Model and serial numbers.
 - .3 Location where installed.
 - .4 Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
 - .5 Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
 - .6 Warranties and terms of warranty: include one-year overall warranty of construction. Indicate items that have extended warranties and show separate warranty expiration dates.
 - .7 Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
 - .8 Starting point and duration of warranty period.
 - .9 Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue warranty in force.
 - .10 Cross-Reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
 - .11 Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
 - .12 Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.
 - .4 Contractor's plans for attendance at 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections.
 - .5 Procedure and status of tagging of equipment covered by extended warranties.
 - .6 Post copies of instructions near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.
 - .10 Respond in timely manner to oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work.
 - .11 Written verification to follow oral instructions.
 - .1 Failure to respond will be cause for the Consultant to proceed with action against Contractor.

- 1.14 WARRANTY TAGS
- .1 Tag, at time of installation, each warranted item. Provide durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by Consultant.
 - .2 Attach tags with copper wire and spray with waterproof silicone coating.
 - .3 Leave date of acceptance until project is accepted for occupancy.
 - .4 Indicate following information on tag:
 - .1 Type of product/material.
 - .2 Model number.
 - .3 Serial number.
 - .4 Contract number.
 - .5 Warranty period.
 - .6 Inspector's signature.
 - .7 Construction Contractor.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 NOT USED .1 Not Used.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|----|--|
| <u>1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS</u> | .1 | Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions |
| | .2 | Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements |
| | .3 | Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal |
| | .4 | Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials |
| | .5 | Section 31 11 23 - Aggregate Base Courses |
| | .6 | Section 32 16 15 - Concrete Walks, Curbs Gutters and Medians |
| <u>1.2 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT</u> | .1 | No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Include costs in items where required. |
| <u>1.3 REFERENCES</u> | .1 | Reference Standards: |
| | .1 | ASTM International |
| | .1 | ASTM C 260-06, Standard Specification for Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete. |
| | .2 | ASTM C 309-07, Standard Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete. |
| | .3 | ASTM C 494/C 494M-08a, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete. |
| | .4 | ASTM C 1017/C 1017M-07, Standard Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Use in Producing Flowing Concrete. |
| | .5 | ASTM D 412-06a e1, Standard Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomers-Tension. |
| | .6 | ASTM D 624-00(2007), Standard Test Method for Tear Strength of Conventional Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Elastomer. |
| | .7 | ASTM D 1751-04, Standard Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Filler for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Nonextruding and Resilient Bituminous Types). |
| | .8 | ASTM D 1752-04a, Standard Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber Cork and Recycled PVC Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction. |
| | .2 | Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB) |
| | .1 | CAN/CGSB-37.2-M88, Emulsified Asphalt, Mineral Colloid-Type, Unfilled, for Dampproofing and Waterproofing and for Roof Coatings. |
| | .2 | CAN/CGSB-51.34-M86(R1988), Vapour Barrier, Polyethylene Sheet for Use in Building Construction. |
| | .3 | CSA International |

- .1 CSA A23.1/A23.2-2004, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
- .2 CSA A283-06, Qualification Code for Concrete Testing Laboratories.
- .3 CSA A3000-08, Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Pre-installation meeting one week prior to beginning concrete work.
 - .1 Ensure key personnel, site supervisor, Consultant, speciality contractor - finishing, forming attend.
 - .1 Verify project requirements.

1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .3 Provide testing results and reports for review by Consultant and do not proceed without written approval when deviations from mix design or parameters are found.
- .4 Concrete pours: provide accurate records of poured concrete items indicating date and location of pour, quality, air temperature and test samples taken.
- .5 Concrete hauling time: provide for review by Consultant deviations exceeding maximum allowable time of 120 minutes for concrete to be delivered to site of Work and discharged after batching.
- .7 Provide two copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality Assurance: in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Assurance.
- .2 Provide Consultant, minimum 4 weeks prior to starting concrete work, with valid and recognized certificate from plant delivering concrete.
 - .1 Provide test data and certification by qualified independent inspection and testing laboratory that materials and mix designs used in concrete mixture will meet specified requirements.
- .3 Minimum 4 weeks prior to starting concrete work, provide proposed quality control procedures for review by Consultant on following items:
 - .1 Curing.
 - .2 Finishes.
 - .3 Joints.

- .4 Quality Control Plan: provide written report to Consultant verifying compliance that concrete in place meets performance requirements of concrete.
- 1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING
- .1 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements:
- .1 Concrete hauling time: deliver to site of Work and discharged within 120 minutes maximum after batching.
- .1 Do not modify maximum time limit without receipt of prior written agreement from Consultant and concrete producer as described in CSA A23.1/A23.2.
- .2 Deviations to be submitted for review by Consultant.
- .2 Concrete delivery: ensure continuous concrete delivery from plant meets CSA A23.1/A23.2.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DESIGN CRITERIA

- .1 Performance: to CSA A23.1/A23.2.

2.2 PERFORMANCE CRITERIA

- .1 Quality Control Plan: ensure concrete supplier meets performance criteria of concrete as established by Consultant and provide verification of compliance.

2.3 MATERIALS

- .1 Cement: to CSA A3001, Type GU.
- .2 Water: to CSA A23.1.
- .3 Aggregates: to CSA A23.1/A23.2.
- .4 Admixtures:
- .1 Air entraining admixture: to ASTM C 260.
- .2 Chemical admixture: to ASTM C 494 ASTM C 1017. Consultant to approve accelerating or set retarding admixtures during cold and hot weather placing.
- .5 Curing compound: to CSA A23.1/A23.2 white.

2.4 MIXES

- .1 Performance Method for specifying concrete: to meet Consultant performance criteria to CSA A23.1/A23.2.
- .1 Ensure concrete supplier meets performance criteria as established below and provide verification of compliance as in Quality Control Plan.
- .1 Compressive strength at 28 days: 32 Mpa minimum.
- .2 Provide quality management plan to ensure verification of concrete quality to specified performance.
- .3 Concrete supplier's certification: both batch plant and materials meet CSA A23.1 requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Obtain Consultant's written approval before placing concrete.
 - .1 Provide 24 hours minimum notice prior to placing of concrete.
- .2 During concreting operations:
 - .1 Development of cold joints not allowed.
 - .2 Ensure concrete delivery and handling facilitates placing with minimum of re-handling, and without damage to existing structure or Work.
- .3 Prior to placing of concrete obtain Consultant's approval of proposed method for protection of concrete during placing and curing in adverse weather .
- .4 Protect previous Work from staining.
- .5 Clean and remove stains prior to application for concrete finishes.
- .6 Maintain accurate records of poured concrete items to indicate date, location of pour, quality, air temperature and test samples taken.
- .7 Do not place load upon new concrete until authorized by Consultant.

3.2
INSTALLATION/
APPLICATION

- .1 Do cast-in-place concrete work to CSA A23.1/A23.2.
- .1 Finishing and curing:
 - .1 Finish concrete to CSA A23.1/A23.2.
 - .2 Use procedures as reviewed by Consultant or those noted in CSA A23.1/A23.2 to remove excess bleed water. Ensure surface is not damaged.
 - .3 Use curing compounds compatible with applied finish on concrete surfaces. Provide written declaration that compounds used are compatible.
- .2 Joint fillers:
 - .1 Furnish filler for each joint in single piece for depth and width required for joint, unless otherwise authorized by Consultant.
 - .2 When more than one piece is required for joint, fasten abutting ends and hold securely to shape by stapling or other positive fastening.
 - .3 Locate and form expansion joints per OPSD Standards.
 - .4 Install joint filler.
 - .5 Use 12 mm thick joint filler to separate slabs-on-grade from vertical surfaces and extend joint filler from bottom of slab to within 12 mm of finished slab surface unless indicated otherwise.

3.3 SURFACE
TOLERANCE

- .1 Concrete tolerance to CSA A23.1.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY
CONTROL

- .1 Site tests: conduct tests as follows in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Assurance and submit report for the following:
- .1 Concrete pours.
 - .2 Slump.
 - .3 Air content.
 - .4 Compressive strength at 7 and 28 days.
 - .5 Air and concrete temperature.
- .2 Inspection and testing of concrete and concrete materials will be carried out by testing laboratory.
- .1 Ensure laboratory is certified to CSA A283.
- .3 Ensure test results are distributed for discussion at pre-pouring concrete meeting between testing laboratory and Consultant.
- .4 Contractor will pay for costs of tests as specified in Section 01 29 83 - Payment Procedures for Testing Laboratory Services.
- .5 Consultant will take additional test cylinders during cold weather concreting. Cure cylinders on job site under same conditions as concrete which they represent.
- .6 Non-Destructive Methods for Testing Concrete: to CSA A23.1/A23.2.
- .7 Inspection or testing by Consultant will not augment or replace Contractor quality control nor relieve Contractor of his contractual responsibility.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .1 Divert unused concrete materials to local quarry.
 - .2 Provide appropriate area on job site where concrete trucks and be safely washed.
 - .3 Divert unused admixtures and additive materials (pigments, fibres) from landfill to official hazardous material collections site as approved by Consultant.
 - .4 Do not dispose of unused admixtures and additive materials into sewer systems, into lakes, streams, onto ground or in other location where it will pose health or environmental hazard.
 - .5 Prevent admixtures and additive materials from entering drinking water supplies or streams.
 - .6 Using appropriate safety precautions, collect liquid or solidify liquid with inert, noncombustible material and remove for disposal.
 - .7 Dispose of waste in accordance with applicable local, Provincial/Territorial and National regulations.

1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTION

- .1 Section 26 05 02 Electrical Basic Material and Methods
- .2 Section 26 05 34 Conduits, Conduit Fastenings and Conduit Fittings
- .3 Section 26 05 55 Installation of Cables in Duct
- .4 Section 26 56 19 Site Lighting

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA C22.1-06, Canadian Electrical Code, Part 1 (20th Edition), Safety Standard for Electrical Installations.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-C22.3 NO 1-06, Overhead Systems.
 - .3 CAN3-C235, Preferred Voltage Levels for AC Systems, 0 to 50 000 V
 - .4 IEEE SP1122-2000, The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms, 7th Edition.
- .2 Ontario provincial Standard Specifications:
 - .1 OPSS 106 - General Specification for Electrical Work
 - .2 OPSS 602 - Construction Specification for Installation of Electrical Chambers
 - .3 OPSS 603 - Construction Specification for Installation of Duct
 - .4 OPSS 604 - Construction Specification for Installation of Cable
 - .5 OPSS 609 - Construction Specification for Grounding
 - .6 OPSS 615 - Construction Specification for Erection of Poles.
 - .7 OPSS 616 - Construction Specification for Footings & Pads for Electrical Equipment.
 - .8 OPSS 617 - Construction Specification for Roadway Luminaires.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Electrical and electronic terms: unless otherwise specified or indicated, terms used in these specifications, and on drawings, are those defined by IEEE SP1122.

1.4 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Operating voltages: to CAN3-C235.
- .2 Electrical devices and equipment to operate satisfactorily at 60 Hz within normal operating limits established by above standard.
 - .1 Equipment to operate in extreme operating conditions established in above standard without damage to equipment.
- .3 Language operating requirements: provide identification labels for control items in English and French.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submittals: in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Quality Control: in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
 - .1 Provide CSA certified equipment and material.
 - .2 Where CSA certified equipment and material is not available, submit such equipment and material to the Departmental Representative for approval before delivery to site.
 - .3 Submit test results of installed electrical systems and instrumentation.
 - .4 Permits and fees: in accordance with General Conditions of contract.
 - .5 Submit certificate of acceptance from authority having jurisdiction upon completion of Work to the Departmental Representative.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Quality Assurance: As per OPSS 106

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Material Delivery Schedule: provide the Departmental Representative with schedule within 2 weeks after award of Contract.
- .2 Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal: separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

1.8 SYSTEM STARTUP

- .1 Instruct operating personnel in operation, care and maintenance of systems, system equipment and components.

1.9 BASIS OF PAYMENT

- .1 All tender items at the contract price to be paid as per OPS standards unless otherwise noted.
- .2 Power Supply Service Equipment - Payment at the contract price for this item shall include full compensation for all labour, Equipment, and Material to do the work.

Work included but not limited to:

- Two single pole 20 amp breakers
- Surface mounted PVC coated rigid steel conduit
- LB fittings
- Core Drill into Tunnel using link seal

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- .1 Material and equipment to be CSA certified. Where CSA certified material and equipment are not available, obtain special approval from the Departmental Representative before delivery to site and submit such approval as described in PART 1 - SUBMITTALS.

2.2 WIRING TERMINATIONS

- .1 Ensure lugs, terminals, screws used for termination of wiring are suitable for either copper or aluminum conductors.

2.3 WIRING IDENTIFICATION

- .1 Identify wiring with permanent indelible identifying markings, numbered, coloured plastic tapes, on both ends of phase conductors of feeders and branch circuit wiring.
- .2 Maintain existing phase sequence and colour coding throughout.
- .3 Colour coding: to CSA C22.1.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- .1 Do complete installation in accordance with CSA C22.1 except where specified otherwise.
- .2 Do overhead and underground systems in accordance with CSA C22.3 No.1 except where specified otherwise.

3.2 NAMEPLATES AND LABELS

- .1 Ensure manufacturer's nameplates, CSA labels and identification nameplates are visible and legible after equipment is installed.

3.3 CONDUIT AND CABLE INSTALLATION

- .1 Install conduit and sleeves prior to pouring of concrete.

3.4 MOUNTING HEIGHTS

- .1 Mounting height of equipment is from finished grade to centreline of equipment unless specified or indicated otherwise.
- .2 If mounting height of equipment is not specified or indicated, verify before proceeding with installation.

3.5 CO-ORDINATION OF PROTECTIVE DEVICES

- .1 Ensure circuit protective devices such as overcurrent trips, relays and fuses are installed to required values and settings.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Conduct following tests in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Control.
 - .1 Power system including phasing, voltage, grounding and load balancing.
 - .2 Circuits originating from branch distribution panels.
 - .3 Lighting and its control.
 - .4 Insulation resistance testing:
 - .1 Megger circuits, feeders and equipment up to 350 V with a 500 V instrument.
 - .2 Megger 350-600 V circuits, feeders and equipment with a 1000 V instrument.
 - .3 Check resistance to ground before energizing.
- .2 Carry out tests in presence of the Departmental Representative.
- .3 Provide instruments, meters, equipment and personnel required to conduct tests during and at conclusion of project.

3.8 CLEANING

- .1 Clean and touch up surfaces of galvanized and powder coated equipment with zinc rich galvanizing paint to match original finish.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International):
- .1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No.18 Conduit Boxes, and Fittings
 - .2 CSAC22.2 No.38-M Thermoset Insulated Wires and Cables
 - .3 CSAC22.2 No.40-M Junction and Pull Boxes
 - .4 CSAC22.2 No.65 Wire Connectors
 - .5 CSAC222 No.75-M Thermoplastic Insulated Wires and Cables
 - .6 CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.8\$M Rigid PVC Boxes and Fittings
 - .7 CSAC222No.211.2-M Rigid PVC (Unplasticized) Conduit
 - .8 CSAC22.2 No. 45.1-07 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Steel

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Consultant reserves the right to require Contractor to submit samples of any materials to be used in this project.
- .2 Submit shop drawings for the following:
- .1 Circuit Breakers
 - .2 Poles
 - .3 Luminaire
 - .4 Bracket Arms
 - .5 Anchorage Assemblies

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WIRE LOW VOLTAGE UP TO 1000V SERVICE

- .1 Conductors
- .1 ASTM Class B, soft drawn, electrolytic copper
 - .2 Stranded
- .2 Insulation
- .1 CSA type RW90 XLPE (-40'C)
 - .1 Heat and moisture resistant
 - .2 Low temperature, chemically cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene material
 - .3 1000V rated
 - .4 For maximum 90'Cconductor temperature
 - .5 For installation at minimum 40oC temperature

- .6 To CSA C22.2 No.38
- .2 CSA type RWU90 XLPE (-40'C):
 - .1 Heat and moisture resistant
 - .2 Low temperature, chemically cross-linked thermosetting polyethylene material
 - .3 1000V rated
 - .4 For maximum 90"C conductor temperature
 - .5 For installation at minimum -40oC
 - .6 To CSA C22.2 No.38
- .3 Acceptable Manufacturers
 - .1 Alcan Cable
 - .2 Alcatel Canada Wire
 - .3 Pirelli Cables

2.2 WIRE AND CABLE CONNECTORS

- .1 Copper compression type wire and cable terminations for #8 AWG and larger conductors, colour keyed, sized to suit. Long barrel NEMA 2 hole lugs for sizes #1/0 AWG and larger.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers
 - .1 Thomas & Betts series 54000
 - .2 Ideal Powr-Connect
 - .3 Burndy Hylug
 - .2 Twist type splicing connectors, copper, sized to suit, with nylon or plastic shroud for tee connections in #10 AWG and smaller conductors.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers
 - .1 Thomas & Betts spring type
 - .2 Ideal Twister
 - .3 Marr Marrette
 - .3 Conductor compression splice for #10 AWG or smaller.
 - .1 Acceptable Manufacturers
 - .1 Thomas & Betts STA-Kon series
 - .2 Ideal Splices
 - .3 Burndy

2.3 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

- .1 Rigid PVC Conduit
 - .1 To CSA C22.2No.211.2-M Rigid PVC conduit
- .2 PVC Coated Rigid Steel Conduit & Fittings
 - .1 To CSA C22.2No.45.1-07 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Steel

- .3 Electrical Non-Metallic Tubing
 - .1 To CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 227.1
- .4 Rigid PVC Conduit Fittings
 - .1 To CSA C22.2 No.85-M
 - .2 Rigid PVC fittings of same manufacture as rigid PVC conduit

- 2.4 FASTENINGS, SUPPORTS AND SLEEVES
 - .1 Fastenings
 - .1 Galvanized steel straps, beam clamps and threaded rods
 - .2 Sleeves
 - .1 Schedule 40 steel pipe, minimum I.D. 13 mm larger than O.D. of conduit or cable passing through.

- 2.5 JUNCTION BOXES
 - .1 Galvanized steel CSA Type 1 size as required by code for number and size of conduits, conductors and devices, complete with covers, corrosion resistant screws, terminal blocks and mounting rails.
 - .2 Screw-on sheet steel covers to match enclosure for surface mounting boxes.
 - .3 Covers with 25 mm minimum extension around for flush-mounted junction boxes.
 - .4 Galvanized steel barriers as required.

- 2.6 CONDUIT BOXES - GENERAL
 - .1 Boxes for Rigid PVC Conduit
 - .1 PVC boxes

- 2.7 WIRING DEVICES. CIRCUIT BREAKER
 - .1 Single pole 20A, 120V circuit breaker suitable for existing Square D NQO Load Centre.

- 2.8 WIRING DEVICES - COVER PLATES
 - .1 Pressed steel, galvanized.
 - .2 Cover plates of same manufacture as devices.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 WIRE AND CABLE

- .1 Install wiring in duct unless noted otherwise.
- .2 Minimum wire sizes:
 - .1 Power and lighting - No. 6 AWG
- .3 Wire and cable application and type:

Application	Type
Equipment feeders, circuits	RW90
Underground duct	RWU90

3.2 CONNECTORS

- .1 Make splices in junction boxes and pole handholes. No underground splices shall be permitted.
- .2 Make connections in lighting circuits with compression connectors protected with insulating covers.
- .3 Seal terminations and splices exposed to moisture, corrosive conditions or mechanical abrasions with heavy wall heat shrinkable insulation.

3.3 CONDUIT GENERAL

- .1 Run parallel or perpendicular to building lines.
- .2 Group conduits wherever possible.
- .3 Install expansion joints as required.
- .4 Do not drill structural members to pass through.
- .5 PVC conduits to contain insulated green ground wire.
- .6 Install 6 mm diameter nylon pull cord in empty conduits.

3.4 CONDUIT AND FITTINGS

- .1 Minimum conduit sizes:
 - .1 Surface installation: 53 mm trade size conduit
 - .2 Directly buried: 53 mm trade size conduit
- .2 Install conduit sleeves for all exposed conduits and cables passing through walls, ceilings, or floors, and fill void between sleeve and conduit with caulking. If fire-rated caulking is required by code, use same class as walls, ceilings or floors.

3.5 FASTENINGS AND SUPPORTS

- .1 Provide supports and fastenings for the Work of this Division. Do not use supports or equipment provided by other Trades.
- .2 Equipment fastenings and supports shall conform to manufacturer's recommendations.
- .3 Fasten exposed conduit and cables to building construction or support systems using straps.

3.6 JUNCTION BOXES

- .1 Install junction boxes in inconspicuous but accessible locations. Secure to structure.
- .2 Only one voltage source is permitted in a junction box.
- .3 Install barriers to separate different auxiliary systems.

3.7 CONDUIT BOXES

- .1 Install conduit boxes in locations as indicated.
- .2 Support boxes independently of connecting conduits.
- .3 Seal boxes during construction to prevent entry of debris, dust and dirt.
- .4 Provide correct size of openings in boxes for conduit. Reducing washers will not be acceptable.

3.8 WIRING DEVICES - CIRCUIT BREAKER

- .1 Install 2 single pole 20A 120V circuit breakers.

3.9 WIRING DEVICES - COVER PLATES

- .1 Install suitable common cover plates where wiring devices are grouped.
- .2 Do not use cover plates designed for flush outlet boxes on surface-mounted boxes.
- .3 Install cover plates as follows:
 - .1 Factory, service galvanized steel

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 26 05 00 Common Work Result - for Electrical.
- .2 Section 26 05 02 Electrical Basic Material and Methods.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 18-98(R2003), Outlet Boxes, Conduit Boxes, Fittings and Associated Hardware, A National Standard of Canada.
 - .2 CSA C22.2 No. 211.2-M1984(R2003), Rigid PVC (Unplasticized) Conduit.
 - .3 CSA C22.2 No. 45.1-07 Electrical Rigid Metal Conduit - Steel
 - .4 CSA C22.2 No. 227.1 Electrical Non-Metallic Tubing
 - .5 CSA C22.2 No. 85-M89 (R2006)Rigid PVC Boxes and Fittings
- .2 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications
 - .1 OPSS 603 - Duct Installation

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product data: submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheets.
- .3 Quality assurance submittals:
 - .1 Test reports: submit certified test reports.
 - .2 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .3 Instructions: submit manufacturer's installation instructions.

1.4 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate waste materials for reuse and recycling in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management

and Disposal.

- .2 Place materials defined as hazardous or toxic waste in designated containers.
- .3 Ensure emptied containers are sealed and stored safely for disposal away from children.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUITS

- .1 Rigid pvc conduit: to CSA C22.2 No. 211.2.
- .2 PVC Coated Rigid Steel Conduit: to CSA C22.2 No. 45.1-07

2.2 CONDUIT FASTENINGS

- .1 One hole steel straps to secure surface conduits 50 mm and smaller.
- .2 Two hole steel straps for conduits larger than 50 mm.
- .3 Beam clamps to secure conduits to exposed steel work.

2.3 CONDUIT FITTINGS

- .1 Fittings: to CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 18, manufactured for use with conduit specified.
- .2 Ensure factory "ells" where 90 degrees bends for 25 mm and larger conduits.

2.4 FISH CORD

- .1 Polypropylene.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- .1 Install PVC conduits underground, in accordance with OPSS 603 and as indicated.
- .2 Install electrical non-metallic tubing into sleeves in pole footings in accordance with OPSS 603 and as indicated.
- .3 Field threads on rigid conduit must be of sufficient length to draw conduits up tight.
- .4 Install fish cord in empty conduits.
- .5 Remove and replace blocked conduit sections.
 - .1 Do not use liquids to clean out conduits.
- .6 Dry conduits out before installing wire.

3.3 SURFACE CONDUITS

- .1 Run parallel or perpendicular to the structure.
- .2 Do not pass conduits through structural members except as indicated in the contract.

3.4 CONDUITS UNDERGROUND

- .1 Slope conduits to provide drainage.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

END OF SECTION

1. GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Common Work Results for Electrical Section 26 05 00
- .2 Electrical Basic materials and Methods Section 26 05 02.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications
- .2 OPSS 604 - Cable Installation

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Low Voltage Cable shall be type RWU-90 size as indicated and in accordance with the requirements of Section 26 05 02.

3 EXECUTION

3.1 CABLE INSTALLATION IN DUCTS

- .1 Install cables in accordance with OPSS 604 and as indicated, in ducts, and terminate cables at circuit breakers in the electrical room power service box.
- .2 Do not pull spliced cables inside ducts.
- .3 Make connection to circuit breaker.
- .4 Install multiple cables in duct simultaneously, unless flexible sleeving is nominated for the duct.
- .5 Use CSA approved lubricants of type compatible with cable jacket to reduce pulling tension, unless pulling in a pre-lubricated flexible sleeve.
- .6 To facilitate matching of colour coded multiconductor control cables reel off in same direction during installation.
- .7 After installation of cables, seal duct ends with duct sealing compound or compatible expanding foam products.

3.2 ACCEPTANCE TESTS

.1 Cables shall be tested in accordance with OPSS 604 and as per manufacturer's recommendations.

END OF SECTION

1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

.1 Common Work Results for Electrical Section 26 05 00

1.2 RELATED WORK

.1 Electrical Basic Materials and Methods Section 26 05 02

.2 Conduits, Conduit Fastenings and Fittings Section 26 05 34

.3 Installation of Cables in Ducts Section 26 05 55

1.3 REFERENCES

.1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA)

.1 CSA C22.2 No. 206, Lighting Poles.

.2 NEMA SH5, KEI - NEMA Standards for Tubular Steel, Aluminum and Prestressed concrete Roadway Lighting Poles.

2 PRODUCTS

2.1 ROADWAY LIGHTING

.1 460mm Precast Underground Electrical Handholes as indicated on drawings

.2 Concrete Footings as indicated on drawings.

.1 Anchorage Assemblies as shown on the drawings.

.3 Aluminum Poles

.1 8.5m (28ft) length, round, tapered

.2 Manufacturer: Pole-lite, Catalogue No. TEA-845-306-S or equal

.3 Drilled to suit luminaire

.4 LED Luminaires

.1 SPAULDING LIGHTING

Series: CIMARRON LED (HIGH PERFORMANCE), 90 High Brightness LEDs, 4K Color Temperature, 120V operation, gray colour finish, individual photo-cell control.

Photometric Files: CL1-90L-4K-3 N2.IES

.2 OR EQUAL

.5 Luminaire Brackets:

.1 Brackets Included with the luminaires

- .2 155mm length upswept arm for attachment to round pole

3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- .1 Install electrical handholes in accordance with OPSS 602 and as indicated.
- .2 Install ground rods and ground wiring in accordance with OPSS 609 and as indicated.
- .3 Install foundations for site lighting poles in accordance with OPSS 616 as indicated.
- .4 Install luminaires in accordance with OPSS 617.

3.2 SITE LIGHTING

- .1 Erect poles true and plumb in accordance with OPSS 615.
- .2 Install luminaries on poles in accordance with OPSS 617.
- .3 Install label on pole indicating lighting fixture power supply 120/240 V AC.
- .4 Connect pole wiring to underground street lighting circuit in handhole at pole base. Make grounding as per Ontario Hydro Code and Contract Drawings.
 - .1 The Certificate of Conformance shall state that the work has been carried out in general conformance with the Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
- .2 Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
- .3 Section 32 91 19.13 - Topsoil Placement and Grading

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 ASTM International
 - .1 ASTM D 698-7e1, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft³) (600kN-m/m³).
- .2 CSA International
 - .1 CSA A23.1/A23.2-09, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Test Methods and Standard Practices for Concrete.
- .3 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS)
 - .1 OPSS 1004-06, Material Specification for Aggregates-Miscellaneous.
 - .2 OPSS SP 110F13-03, Material Specification for Aggregates - Base, Subbase, Select Subgrade, and Backfill Material.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .1 Erosion and Sedimentation Control: submit erosion and sedimentation control plan in accordance with authorities having jurisdiction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Granular A, B Type II, Select Subgrade to OPSS.
- .2 Unshrinkable fill: concrete to CSA A23.1/A23.2.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions:
 - .1 Before commencing work establish locations of buried services on and adjacent to site.
- .2 Evaluation and Assessment:
 - .1 Arrange with appropriate authority for relocation of buried services that interfere with execution of work. Pay costs of relocating services.
 - .2 Testing of materials and compaction of backfill and fill will be carried out by testing laboratory designated by Consultant.
 - .3 Not later than 1 week before backfilling or filling, provide to designated testing agency, 23 kg

sample of backfill and fill materials proposed for use.

.4 Not later than 48 hours before backfilling or filling with approved material, notify Consultant so that compaction tests can be carried out by designated testing agency.

.5 Before commencing work, conduct, with Consultant, condition survey of existing structures, trees and plants, lawns, fencing, service poles, wires, rail tracks and paving, survey bench marks and monuments which may be affected by work.

3.2 PREPARATION

.1 Temporary Erosion and Sedimentation Control:

.1 Use temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, in accordance with sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, and to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

.2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

.3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

.2 Protection of in-place conditions:

.1 Protect excavations from freezing.

.2 Keep excavations clean, free of standing water, and loose soil.

.3 Where soil is subject to significant volume change due to change in moisture content, cover and protect to Consultant's approval.

.4 Protect natural and man-made features required to remain undisturbed. Unless otherwise indicated or located in an area to be occupied by new construction, protect existing trees from damage.

.5 Protect buried services that are to remain undisturbed.

.3 Removal:

.1 Remove obsolete buried services within 2 m of foundations. Cap cut-offs.

.2 Remove obstructions, ice and snow, from surfaces to be excavated within limits indicated.

.3 Cut pavement or sidewalk neatly along limits of proposed excavation in order that surface may break evenly and cleanly.

.4 Remove trees, stumps, logs, brush, shrubs, bushes, vines, undergrowth, rotten wood, dead plant material, exposed boulders and debris within areas designated on drawings.

.5 Remove stumps and tree roots below footings, slabs, and paving, and to 600 mm below finished grade elsewhere.

3.3 EXCAVATION

- .1 Topsoil stripping:
 - .1 Do not handle topsoil while in wet or frozen condition or in any manner in which soil structure is adversely affected.
 - .2 Strip topsoil to depths as directed by Consultant. Avoid mixing topsoil with subsoil.
 - .3 Strip topsoil over areas to be covered by new construction, over areas where grade changes are required, and so that excavated material may be stockpiled without covering topsoil.
 - .4 Stockpile in locations as directed by Consultant.
- .2 Excavate as required to carry out work, in all materials met.
 - .1 Do not disturb soil or rock below bearing surfaces. Notify Consultant when excavations are complete.
 - .2 If bearings are unsatisfactory, additional excavation will be authorized in writing and paid for as additional work.
 - .3 Fill excavation taken below depths shown without Consultant's written authorization with concrete of same strength as for footings.
- .3 Excavate trenches to provide uniform continuous bearing and support for 150 mm thickness of pipe bedding material on solid and undisturbed ground. Trench widths below point 150 mm above pipe not to exceed diameter of pipe plus 600 mm.
- .4 Excavate for slabs and paving to subgrade levels.
 - .1 Remove topsoil, organic matter, debris and other loose and harmful matter encountered at subgrade level.

3.4 SITE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Fill material and spaces to be filled to be inspected and approved by Consultant.

3.5 BACKFILLING

- .1 Start backfilling only after inspection and receipt of written approval of fill material and spaces to be filled from Consultant.
- .2 Remove snow, ice, construction debris, organic soil and standing water from spaces to be filled.
- .3 Lateral support: maintain even levels of backfill around structures as work progresses, to equalize earth pressures.
- .4 Compaction of subgrade: compact existing subgrade under walks, paving, and slabs on grade, to same compaction as specified for fill. Fill excavated areas with selected subgrade material compacted as specified

for fill.

- .5 Placing:
 - .1 Place backfill, fill and basecourse material in 150 mm lifts. Add water as required to achieve specified density.
 - .2 Place unshrinkable fill in areas as indicated. Consolidate and level unshrinkable fill with internal vibrators.
- .6 Compaction: compact each layer of material to densities as indicated in the geotechnical report or to ASTM D 698 if not otherwise indicated:
 - .1 To underside of basecourses: 95%.
 - .2 Basecourses: 100%.
 - .3 Elsewhere: 90%.
- .7 Under slabs and paving:
 - .1 Use native backfill up to bottom of granular base courses.
 - .2 Use the follow for granular courses:
 - .1 Sub-base: minimum 250 mm Granular B Type II.
 - .2 Base: 150 mm Granular A.
- .8 In trenches:
 - .1 Up to 300 mm above pipe or conduit: sand or granular material as directed by Consultant.
 - .2 Over 300 mm above pipe or conduit: native material approved by Consultant.
- .9 Under seeded and sodded areas: use site excavated material to bottom of topsoil except in trenches and within 600 mm of foundations.
- .10 Against foundations (except as applicable to trenches and under slabs and paving): excavated material or imported material with no stones larger than 200 mm diameter within 600 mm of structures.

3.6 GRADING

- .1 Grade to ensure that water will drain away from buildings, walls and paved areas, to catch basins and other disposal areas approved by Consultant. Grade to be gradual between finished spot elevations as indicated.

3.7 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Dispose of cleared and grubbed material off site daily.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
- .2 Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
- .3 Section 32 11 16.01 - Granular Sub-base
- .4 Section 32 11 23 - Aggregate Base Courses
- .5 Section 32 12 16.02 - Asphalt Paving for Building Sites
- .6 Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM D 4791-99, Standard Test Method for Flat Particles, Elongated Particles, or Flat and Elongated Particles in Coarse Aggregate.

1.3 SAMPLES

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Allow continual sampling by Consultant during production.
- .3 Provide Consultant with access to source and processed material for sampling.
- .4 Install sampling to allow Consultant to obtain representative samples of items being produced.
- .5 Pay cost of sampling and testing of aggregates which fail to meet specified requirements.
- .6 Provide water, electric power and propane to Consultant laboratory trailer at production site.

1.4 WASTE
MANAGEMENT AND
DISPOSAL

- .1 Divert unused granular materials from landfill to local quarry.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Aggregate quality: sound, hard, durable material free from soft, thin, elongated or laminated particles, organic material, clay lumps or minerals, or other substances that would act in deleterious manner for use intended.
- .2 Flat and elongated particles of coarse aggregate: to ASTM D 4791.
 - .1 Greatest dimension to exceed five times least

dimension.

- .3 Fine aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one, or blend of following:
 - .1 Natural sand.
 - .2 Manufactured sand.
 - .3 Screenings produced in crushing of quarried rock, boulders, gravel or slag.
- .4 Coarse aggregates satisfying requirements of applicable section to be one of or blend of following:
 - .1 Crushed rock.
 - .2 Gravel and crushed gravel composed of naturally formed particles of stone.
 - .3 Light weight aggregate, including slag and expanded shale.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- .1 Inform Consultant of proposed source of aggregates and provide access for sampling at least 4 weeks prior to commencing production.
- .2 If, in opinion of Consultant, materials from proposed source do not meet, or cannot reasonably be processed to meet, specified requirements, locate an alternative source or demonstrate that material from source in question can be processed to meet specified requirements.
- .3 Advise Consultant 4 weeks in advance of proposed change of material source.
- .4 Acceptance of material at source does not preclude future rejection if it fails to conform to requirements specified, lacks uniformity, or if its field performance is found to be unsatisfactory.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- .1 Aggregate source preparation
 - .1 Prior to excavating materials for aggregate production, clear and grub area to be worked, and strip unsuitable surface materials. Dispose of cleared, grubbed and unsuitable materials as directed by Consultant.
 - .2 Where clearing is required, leave screen of trees between cleared area and roadways as directed.
 - .3 Clear, grub and strip area ahead of quarrying or excavating operation sufficient to prevent contamination of aggregate by deleterious materials.
 - .4 When excavation is completed dress sides of excavation to nominal 1.5:1 slope, and provide drains or ditches as required to prevent surface standing water.
 - .5 Trim off and dress slopes of waste material piles

and leave site in neat condition.

- .2 Processing
 - .1 Process aggregate uniformly using methods that prevent contamination, segregation and degradation.
 - .2 Blend aggregates, if required, to obtain gradation requirements, percentage of crushed particles, or particle shapes, as specified. Use methods and equipment approved by Consultant.
 - .3 Wash aggregates, if required to meet specifications. Use only equipment approved by Consultant.
 - .4 When operating in stratified deposits use excavation equipment and methods that produce uniform, homogeneous aggregate.
- .4 Handling
 - .1 Handle and transport aggregates to avoid segregation, contamination and degradation.
- .5 Stockpiling
 - .1 Stockpile aggregates on site in locations as indicated unless directed otherwise by Consultant. Do not stockpile on completed pavement surfaces.
 - .2 Stockpile aggregates in sufficient quantities to meet Project schedules.
 - .3 Stockpiling sites to be level, well drained, and of adequate bearing capacity and stability to support stockpiled materials and handling equipment.
 - .4 Except where stockpiled on acceptably stabilized areas, provide compacted sand base not less than 300 mm in depth to prevent contamination of aggregate. Stockpile aggregates on ground but do not incorporate bottom 300 mm of pile into Work.
 - .5 Separate different aggregates by strong, full depth bulkheads, or stockpile far enough apart to prevent intermixing.
 - .6 Do not use intermixed or contaminated materials. Remove and dispose of rejected materials as directed by Consultant within 48 h of rejection.
 - .7 Stockpile materials in uniform layers of thickness as follows:
 - .1 Max 1.5 m for coarse aggregate and base course materials.
 - .2 Max 1.5 m for fine aggregate and sub-base materials.
 - .3 Max 1.5 m for other materials.
 - .8 Uniformly spot-dump aggregates delivered to stockpile in trucks and build up stockpile as specified.
 - .9 Do not cone piles or spill material over edges of piles.
 - .10 Do not use conveying stackers.
 - .11 During winter operations, prevent ice and snow from becoming mixed into stockpile or in material being

removed from stockpile.

3.2 CLEANING

- .1 Leave aggregate stockpile site in tidy, well drained condition, free of standing surface water.
- .2 Leave any unused aggregates in neat compact stockpiles as directed by Consultant.
- .3 For temporary or permanent abandonment of aggregate source, restore source to condition meeting requirements of authority having jurisdiction.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED SECTIONS .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
.2 Section 31 00 99 - Earthwork for Minor Works
- 1.2 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Work performed under this Section will be incidental to work in other related Sections.
- 1.3 REFERENCES .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM).
.1 ASTM D 698-00a, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (600 kN-m/m³).
- 1.4 DEFINITIONS .1 Reshaping subgrade: scarifying, pulverizing, blading, reshaping and recompacting existing subgrade surface.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 NOT USED .1 Not used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 SCARIFYING AND RESHAPING .1 Pulverize and break down scarified material to 25 mm maximum soil clod size, except that stones larger than this size may be left intact as directed by Consultant.
.3 Blade and trim pulverized material to elevation and cross section dimensions as indicated.
.4 Where deficiency of material exists, add and blend additional subgrade material as directed by Consultant.
.5 Re-use excess material in areas of material deficiency as directed by Consultant.
- 3.2 COMPACTING .1 Compact to density not less than 100% maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D 698 or as indicated in the geotechnical report.
.2 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted subgrade surface.
.3 Apply water as necessary during compaction to obtain specified density.
.4 If material is excessively moist, aerate by scarifying with suitable equipment until moisture content is

corrected to value not greater than in accordance with ASTM D 698.

3.3 SITE TOLERANCES

- .1 Reshaped compacted surface to be within plus or minus 10mm of elevation as indicated.

3.4 PROTECTION

- .1 Maintain reshaped surface in condition conforming to this section until succeeding material is applied or until Consultant acceptance.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment barriers.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED SECTIONS
- .1 Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures
 - .2 Section 01 51 00 - Temporary Utilities
 - .3 Section 31 00 99 - Earthwork for Minor Works
 - .4 Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials
 - .5 Section 33 05 13 - Manholes and Catchbasin Structures
 - .6 Section 33 31 00 - Storm and Sanitary Drainage
 - .7 Section 33 46 16 - Subdrain Piping
- 1.2 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT
- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Work performed under this Section will be incidental to work in other related Sections.
- 1.3 REFERENCES
- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C 117-04, Standard Test Method for Material Finer than 0.075 mm (No.200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
 - .2 ASTM C 136-05, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .3 ASTM D 422-63 2002, Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
 - .4 ASTM D 698-00a1, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft³) (600 kN-m/m³).
 - .5 ASTM D 1557-02e1, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft³) (2,700 kN-m/m³).
 - .6 ASTM D 4318-05, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
 - .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
 - .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CAN/CSA-A3000-03, Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).
 - .1 CSA-A3001-03, Cementitious Materials for Use in Concrete.
 - .2 CSA-A23.1/A23.2-04, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Excavation classes: two classes of excavation will be recognized; common excavation and rock excavation.
 - .1 Rock : solid material in excess of 1.00 m³ and which cannot be removed by means of heavy duty mechanical excavating equipment with 0.95 to 1.15 m³ bucket. Frozen material not classified as rock.
 - .2 Common excavation: excavation of materials of whatever nature, which are not included under definitions of rock excavation.
- .2 Unclassified excavation: excavation of deposits of whatever character encountered in Work.
- .3 Topsoil:
 - .1 Material capable of supporting good vegetative growth and suitable for use in top dressing, landscaping and seeding.
 - .2 Material reasonably free from subsoil, clay lumps, brush, objectionable weeds, and other litter, and free from cobbles, stumps, roots, and other objectionable material larger than 25 millimeters in any dimension.
- .4 Waste material: excavated material unsuitable for use in Work or surplus to requirements.
- .5 Borrow material: material obtained from locations outside area to be graded, and required for construction of fill areas or for other portions of Work.
- .6 Recycled fill material: material, considered inert, obtained from alternate sources and engineered to meet requirements of fill areas.
- .7 Unsuitable materials:
 - .1 Weak, chemically unstable, and compressible materials.
 - .2 Frost susceptible materials:
 - .1 Fine grained soils with plasticity index less than 10 when tested to ASTM D 4318, and gradation within limits specified when tested to ASTM D 422 and ASTM C 136: Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1.
 - .2 Coarse grained soils containing more than 20 % by mass passing 0.075 mm sieve.
- .8 Unshrinkable fill: very weak mixture of cement, concrete aggregates and water that resists settlement when placed in utility trenches, and capable of being readily excavated.

1.5 ACTION AND
INFORMATIONAL
SUBMITTALS

- .1 Make submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Quality Control: in accordance with Section 01 45 00

- Quality Assurance:

- .1 Submit condition survey of existing conditions.
 - .2 Submit for review by Consultant proposed dewatering and heave prevention methods.
 - .3 Submit to Consultant written notice at least 5 days prior to excavation work, to ensure cross sections are taken.
 - .4 Notify Consultant when bottom of excavation is reached.
 - .5 Submit to Consultant testing results and report.
- .4 Preconstruction Submittals:
- .1 Submit construction equipment list for major equipment to be used in this section prior to start of Work.
 - .2 Submit records of underground utility locates, indicating: location plan of relocated and abandoned services, as required.
- .5 Samples:
- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .2 Inform Consultant at least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work, of proposed source of fill and unshrinkable fill materials and provide access for sampling.
 - .3 At least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work, inform Consultant source of fly ash and submit samples to Consultant.
 - .1 Do not change source of Fly Ash without written approval of Consultant.

1.6 QUALITY
ASSURANCE

- .1 Qualification Statement: submit proof of insurance coverage for professional liability.
- .2 Where Consultant is employee of Contractor, submit proof that Work by Consultant is included in Contractor's insurance coverage.
- .3 Submit design and supporting data at least 2 weeks prior to beginning Work.
- .4 Design and supporting data submitted to bear stamp and signature of qualified professional engineer registered or licensed in Province of Ottawa, Canada.
- .5 Keep design and supporting data on site.
- .6 Engage services of qualified professional Engineer who is registered or licensed in Province of Ontario, Canada in which Work is to be carried out to design and inspect cofferdams, shoring, bracing and underpinning required for Work.
- .7 Do not use soil material until written report of soil test results are reviewed and approved by Consultant.

.8 Health and Safety Requirements:

.1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.

1.7 WASTE
MANAGEMENT AND
DISPOSAL

.1 Separate waste materials for reuse in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal.

.2 Divert excess aggregate materials from landfill to local quarry for reuse.

1.8 EXISTING
CONDITIONS

.1 Buried services:

.1 Before commencing work establish location of buried services on and adjacent to site.

.2 Arrange with appropriate authority for relocation of buried services that interfere with execution of work: pay costs of relocating services.

.3 Remove obsolete buried services within 2 m of foundations: cap cut-offs.

.4 Size, depth and location of existing utilities and structures as indicated are for guidance only. Completeness and accuracy are not guaranteed.

.5 Prior to beginning excavation Work, notify authorities, including Consultant, and state of use of buried utilities and structures. Clearly mark such locations to prevent disturbance during Work.

.6 Confirm locations of buried utilities by careful soil hydrovac methods.

.7 Maintain and protect from damage, water, sewer, gas, electric, telephone and other utilities and structures encountered.

.8 Where utility lines or structures exist in area of excavation, obtain direction of Consultant before removing. Costs for such Work to be paid by Contractor.

.9 Record location of maintained, re-routed and abandoned underground lines.

.10 Confirm locations of recent excavations adjacent to area of excavation.

.3 Existing buildings and surface features:

.1 Conduct, with Consultant, condition survey of existing buildings, trees and other plants, lawns, fencing, service poles, wires, rail tracks, pavement, survey bench marks and monuments which may be affected by Work.

.2 Protect existing buildings and surface features from damage while Work is in progress. In event of damage, immediately make repair as directed by Consultant

.3 Where required for excavation, cut roots or branches as directed by Consultant in accordance with Section 32 01 90.33 - Tree and Shrub Preservation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Type 1 and Type 2 fill: properties to Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and the following requirements:
 - .1 Crushed, pit run or screened stone, gravel or sand.
 - .2 Gradations to be within limits specified when tested to ASTM C 136 and ASTM C 117. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SITE
PREPARATION

- .1 Remove obstructions, ice and snow, from surfaces to be excavated within limits indicated.
- .2 Cut pavement or sidewalk neatly along limits of proposed excavation in order that surface may break evenly and cleanly.

3.2
PREPARATION/
PROTECTION

- .1 Protect existing features in accordance with applicable local regulations.
- .2 Keep excavations clean, free of standing water, and loose soil.
- .3 Where soil is subject to significant volume change due to change in moisture content, cover and protect to Consultant approval.
- .4 Protect natural and man-made features required to remain undisturbed. Unless otherwise indicated or located in an area to be occupied by new construction, protect existing trees from damage.
- .5 Protect buried services that are required to remain undisturbed.

3.3 STOCKPILING

- .1 Stockpile fill materials in areas designated by Consultant.
 - .1 Stockpile granular materials in manner to prevent segregation.
- .2 Protect fill materials from contamination.
- .3 Implement sufficient erosion and sediment control measures to prevent sediment release off construction boundaries and into water bodies.

3.4 DEWATERING AND
HEAVE PREVENTION

- .1 Keep excavations free of water while Work is in progress.
- .2 Provide for Consultant's approval details of proposed dewatering or heave prevention methods, including

dikes, well points, and sheet pile cut-offs.

- .3 Avoid excavation below groundwater table if quick condition or heave is likely to occur.
 - .1 Prevent piping or bottom heave of excavations by groundwater lowering, sheet pile cut-offs, or other means.
- .4 Protect open excavations against flooding and damage due to surface run-off.
- .5 Dispose of water in accordance with Section 01 35 43 - Environmental Procedures to approved manner not detrimental to public and private property, or portion of Work completed or under construction.
 - .1 Provide and maintain temporary drainage ditches and other diversions outside of excavation limits.

3.5 EXCAVATION

- .1 Advise Consultant at least 7 days in advance of excavation operations for initial cross sections to be taken.
- .2 Excavate to lines, grades, elevations and dimensions as indicated.
- .3 Remove concrete, paving, walks, curbs and other obstructions encountered during excavation as indicated
- .4 Excavation must not interfere with bearing capacity of adjacent foundations.
- .5 Do not disturb soil within branch spread of trees or shrubs that are to remain.
 - .1 If excavating through roots, excavate by hand and cut roots with sharp axe or saw.
- .6 For trench excavation, unless otherwise authorized by Consultant in writing, do not excavate more than 30 m of trench in advance of installation operations and do not leave open more than 15 m at end of day's operation.
- .7 Keep excavated and stockpiled materials safe distance away from edge of trench as directed by Consultant.
- .8 Restrict vehicle operations directly adjacent to open trenches.
- .9 Dispose of surplus and unsuitable excavated material in approved location off site.
- .10 Do not obstruct flow of surface drainage or natural watercourses.
- .11 Earth bottoms of excavations to be undisturbed soil, level, free from loose, soft or organic matter.

- .12 Notify Consultant when bottom of excavation is reached.
- .13 Obtain Consultant approval of completed excavation.
- .14 Remove unsuitable material from trench bottom including those that extend below required elevations to extent and depth as directed by Consultant.
- .15 Correct unauthorized over-excavation as follows:
 - .1 Fill under bearing surfaces and footings with Granular 'B' Type II fill compacted to not less than 100% of corrected Standard Proctor maximum dry density.
 - .2 Fill under other areas with Granular 'B' Type II fill compacted to not less than 95 % of corrected Standard Proctor maximum dry density.
- .16 Hand trim, make firm and remove loose material and debris from excavations.
 - .1 Where material at bottom of excavation is disturbed, compact foundation soil to density at least equal to undisturbed soil.
 - .2 Clean out rock seams and fill with concrete mortar or grout to approval of Consultant.

3.6 FILL TYPES AND
COMPACTION

- .1 Use types of fill as indicated or specified below. Compaction densities are percentages of maximum densities obtained from ASTM D 698 / ASTM D 1557.
 - .1 Under concrete slabs: provide 150 mm compacted thickness base course of Type 1 fill to underside of slab. Compact base course to 100 %.

3.7 BEDDING AND
SURROUND OF
UNDERGROUND
SERVICES

- .1 Place and compact granular material for bedding and surround of underground services.
- .2 Place bedding and surround material in unfrozen condition.

3.8 BACKFILLING

- .1 Vibratory compaction equipment.
- .2 Do not proceed with backfilling operations until completion of following:
 - .1 Consultant has inspected and approved installations.
 - .2 Consultant has inspected and approved of construction below finish grade.
 - .3 Inspection, testing, approval, and recording location of underground utilities.
- .3 Areas to be backfilled to be free from debris, snow, ice, water and frozen ground.
- .4 Do not use backfill material which is frozen or contains ice, snow or debris.

- .5 Place backfill material in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness up to grades indicated. Compact each layer before placing succeeding layer.
- .6 Backfilling around installations:
 - .1 Place bedding and surround material as specified elsewhere.
 - .2 Do not backfill around or over cast-in-place concrete within 24 hours after placing of concrete.
 - .3 Place layers simultaneously on both sides of installed Work to equalize loading.

3.9 RESTORATION

- .1 Upon completion of Work, remove waste materials and debris in accordance to Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management and Disposal, trim slopes, and correct defects as directed by Consultant.
- .2 Replace topsoil as indicated.
- .3 Reinstate lawns to elevation which existed before excavation.
- .4 Reinstate pavements and sidewalks disturbed by excavation to thickness, structure and elevation which existed before excavation.
- .5 Clean and reinstate areas affected by Work as directed by Consultant.
- .6 Use temporary plating to support traffic loads over unshrinkable fill for initial 24 hours.
- .7 Protect newly graded areas from traffic and erosion and maintain free of trash or debris.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International).
 - .1 CSA G30.5-M1983(R1998), Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement.
- .2 Department of Justice Canada (Jus).
 - .1 Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999, c. 33.
 - .2 Fertilizers Act (R.S. 1985, c. F-10).
 - .3 Fertilizers Regulations (C.R.C., c. 666).
 - .4 Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA), 1992, c. 34.
- .3 Health Canada - Pest Management Regulatory Agency (PMRA).
 - .1 National Standard for Pesticide Education, Training and Certification in Canada (1995).
- .4 Health Canada/Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
 - .1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).

1.2 MEASUREMENT FOR PAYMENT

- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Work performed under this Section will be incidental to work in other related Sections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- .1 Mycorrhiza: association between fungus and roots of plants. This symbiosis, enhances plant establishment in newly landscaped and imported soils.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- .1 Health and Safety:
 - .1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.

1.5 SCHEDULING

- .1 Obtain approval from Consultant of schedule indicating beginning of Work.

1.6 MAINTENANCE DURING WARRANTY PERIOD

- .1 From time of acceptance by Consultant to end of warranty period, perform following maintenance operations.
 - .1 Water to maintain soil moisture conditions for optimum growth and health of plant material without causing erosion.
 - .2 Apply fertilizer in early spring at rate of 0.025 kg of nitrogen/m².
 - .3 Remove dead, broken or hazardous branches from plant material. Dispose of debris.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Fill:
 - .1 Type (A): clean, natural river sand and gravel material, free from silt, clay, loam, friable or

soluble materials and organic matter.

.2 Type (B): excavated soil, free from roots, rocks larger than 75 mm, building debris, and toxic ingredients (salt, oil, etc). Excavated material shall be approved by Consultant before use as fill.

.2 Coarse washed stones: 35-75 mm diameter clean round hard stone.

.3 Fertilizer:

.1 To Canada Fertilizer Act and Fertilizers Regulations.

.2 Complete, commercial, slow release with 35 % of nitrogen content in water-insoluble form.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IDENTIFICATION AND PROTECTION

.1 Do construction occupational health and safety in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.

.2 Identify plants and limits of root systems to be preserved as approved by Consultant.

.3 Protect plant and root systems from damage, compaction and contamination resulting from construction as approved by Consultant.

.4 Ensure no pruning is done inside drip line. If pruning inside drip line is required consult an arborist or Canadian Certified Horticultural Technician (CCHT) as approved by Consultant.

3.2 TRENCHING AND TUNNELING FOR UNDERGROUND SERVICES

.1 Centre line location and limits of trench/tunnel excavation to be approved by Consultant prior to excavation. Tunnel excavation to extend 2000 mm from edge of trunk on either side.

.2 Excavate manually within zone of root system. Do not sever roots greater than 40 mm diameter except at greater than 500 mm below existing grade. Protect roots, and cut roots cleanly with sharp disinfected tools.

.3 Excavate tunnel under centre of tree trunk using methods and equipment approved by Consultant.

.4 Minimum acceptable depth to top of tunnel: 1000 mm.

.5 Backfill for tunnel and trench to 85% Standard Proctor Density. Avoid damage to trunk and roots of tree.

.6 Complete tunnelling and backfilling at tree within 2 weeks of beginning Work.

PART 1 - GENERAL

<u>1.1 Related Sections</u>	.1	Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
	.2	Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials
	.3	Section 32 11 23 - Aggregate Base Courses
	.4	Section 31 22 16.13 - Roadway Subgrade Reshaping
	.5	Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
<u>1.2 Measurement Procedures</u>	.1	No measurement for payment will be made under this section.
<u>1.3 References</u>	.1	American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
		.1 ASTM C 117-95, Standard Test Methods for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
		.2 ASTM C 131-96, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
		.3 ASTM C 136-96a, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
		.4 ASTM D 422-63(1998), Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
		.5 ASTM D 698-00a, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400ft-lbf/ft ³) (600kN-m/m ³).
		.6 ASTM D 1557-00, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000ft-lbf/ft ³) (2,700kN-m/m ³).
		.7 ASTM D 1883-99, Standard Test Method for CBR (California Bearing Ratio) of Laboratory Compacted Soils.
		.8 ASTM D 4318-00, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.
	.2	Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
		.1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
		.2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
<u>1.4 Waste Management and Disposal</u>	.1	Divert unused granular material from landfill to local quarry as approved by Consultant.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

<u>2.1 Materials</u>	.1	Granular sub-base material: in accordance with Section
----------------------	----	--

31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:

- .1 Crushed, pit run or screened stone, gravel or sand to OPSS Granular B Type II specifications.
- .2 Gradations to be within OPSS limits.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Placing

- .1 Place granular sub-base after subgrade is inspected and approved by Consultant.
- .2 Construct granular sub-base to depth and grade in areas indicated.
- .3 Ensure no frozen material is placed.
- .4 Place material only on clean unfrozen surface, free from snow or ice.
- .5 Place granular sub-base materials using methods which do not lead to segregation or degradation.
- .6 For spreading and shaping material, use spreader boxes having adjustable templates or screeds which will place material in uniform layers of required thickness.
- .7 Place material to full width in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness. Consultant may authorize thicker lifts (layers) if specified compaction can be achieved.
- .8 Shape each layer to smooth contour and compact to specified density before succeeding layer is placed.
- .9 Remove and replace portion of layer in which material has become segregated during spreading.

3.2 Compaction

- .1 Compaction equipment to be capable of obtaining required material densities.
- .2 Efficiency of equipment not specified to be proved at least as efficient as specified equipment at no extra cost and written approval must be received from Consultant before use.
- .3 Equipped with device that records hours of actual work, not motor running hours.
- .4 Compact to density of not less than 98% maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D 698 ASTM D 1557.
- .5 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted sub-base.
- .6 Apply water as necessary during compaction to obtain

specified density.

- .7 In areas not accessible to rolling equipment, compact to specified density with mechanical tampers approved by Consultant.
- .8 Correct surface irregularities by loosening and adding or removing material until surface is within specified tolerance.

3.3 Proof Rolling

- .1 For proof rolling use standard roller of 45400 kg gross mass with four pneumatic tires each carrying 11350 kg and inflated to 620 kPa. Four tires arranged abreast with centre to centre spacing of 730 mm maximum.
- .2 Obtain approval from Consultant to use non standard proof rolling equipment.
- .3 Proof roll at level in sub-base as indicated. If non standard proof rolling equipment is approved, Consultant to determine level of proof rolling.
- .4 Make sufficient passes with proof roller to subject every point on surface to three separate passes of loaded tire.
- .5 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective subgrade:
 - .1 Remove sub-base and subgrade material to depth and extent as directed by Consultant.
 - .2 Backfill excavated subgrade with common material and compact in accordance with sub-base material and compact in accordance with this section.
 - .3 Replace sub-base material and compact.
- .6 Where proof rolling reveals areas of defective sub-base, remove and replace in accordance with this section at no extra cost.

3.4 Site Tolerances

- .1 Finished sub-base surface to be within 10 mm of elevation as indicated but not uniformly high or low.

3.5 Protection

- .1 Maintain finished sub-base in condition conforming to this section until succeeding base is constructed, or until granular sub-base is accepted by Consultant.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 MEASUREMENT
PROCEDURES

- .1 No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Work performed under this Section will be incidental to work in other related Sections.

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB).
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Granular base material: to Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
 - .1 Crushed stone or gravel consisting of hard, durable, angular particles, free from clay lumps, cementation, organic material and other deleterious materials to OPSS Granular A specifications.
 - .2 Graduations within limits specified when tested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SEQUENCE OF
OPERATION

- .1 Scarifying and reshaping:
 - .1 Scarify roadbed to width as indicated unless directed otherwise by Consultant.
 - .2 Pulverize and break down scarified material to 40 mm maximum particle size.
 - .3 Blade and trim pulverized material to elevation and cross section dimensions as indicated unless directed otherwise by Consultant.
 - .4 Where deficiency of material exists, add and blend in new granular base material as directed by Consultant. Ensure no frozen material is used.
- .2 Compaction equipment:
 - .1 Compaction equipment capable of obtaining required material densities.
 - .2 Provide Consultant with proof of equipment efficiency for unspecified equipment.
 - .1 Efficiency of proposed equipment equal to specified equipment.
 - .2 Obtain approval from Consultant before use.
 - .3 Equip with device that records hours of actual work, not motor running hours.
- .3 Compacting:
 - .1 Compact to density minimum 100 maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D 698.
 - .2 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even

and uniformly compacted base.

.3 Apply water as necessary during compaction to obtain specified density.

.4 Use mechanical tampers, approved by Consultant to compact areas not accessible to rolling equipment to specified density.

.4 Repair of soft areas:

.1 Correct soft areas by removing defective material to depth and extent directed by Consultant. Replace with material acceptable to Consultant and compact to specified density.

.2 Maintain reshaped surface in condition conforming to this section until succeeding material is applied or until acceptance by Consultant.

3.2 SITE TOLERANCES

.1 Reshaped compacted surface within plus or minus 10 mm of elevation as indicated.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 Related Sections
- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
 - .2 Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials
 - .3 Section 32 11 17 - Reshaping Granular Roadbed
- 1.2 References
- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C 117-95, Standard Test Methods for Material Finer Than 0.075 mm Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
 - .2 ASTM C 131-96, Standard Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
 - .3 ASTM C 136-96a, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .4 ASTM D 698-00a, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400ft-lbf/ft³) (600kN-m/m³).
 - .5 ASTM D 1557-00, Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000ft-lbf/ft³) (2,700kN-m/m³).
 - .6 ASTM D 1883-99, Standard Test Method for CBR (California Bearing Ratio) of Laboratory Compacted Soils.
 - .7 ASTM D 4318-00, Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils.
 - .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
- 1.3 Delivery, Storage, and Handling
- .1 Deliver and stockpile aggregates in accordance with Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials.
- 1.4 Waste Management and Disposal
- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 19 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal.
 - .2 Divert unused granular material from landfill to local quarry as approved by Consultant.
- PART 2 - PRODUCTS
- 2.1 Materials
- .1 Granular base: material in accordance with Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
 - .1 Crushed stone or gravel to OPSS Granular A specifications.

- .2 Gradations to be within OPSS limits.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Sequence of Operation

- .1 Place granular base after sub-base surface is inspected and approved by Consultant.
- .2 Placing
 - .1 Construct granular base to depth and grade in areas indicated.
 - .2 Ensure no frozen material is placed.
 - .3 Place material only on clean unfrozen surface, free from snow and ice.
 - .4 For spreading and shaping material, use spreader boxes having adjustable templates or screeds which will place material in uniform layers of required thickness.
 - .5 Place material to full width in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness. Consultant may authorize thicker lifts (layers) if specified compaction can be achieved.
 - .6 Shape each layer to smooth contour and compact to specified density before succeeding layer is placed.
 - .7 Remove and replace that portion of layer in which material becomes segregated during spreading.
- .3 Compaction Equipment
 - .1 Compaction equipment to be capable of obtaining required material densities.
- .4 Compacting
 - .1 Compact to density not less than 100% maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D 698 / ASTM D 1557.
 - .2 Shape and roll alternately to obtain smooth, even and uniformly compacted base.
 - .3 Apply water as necessary during compacting to obtain specified density.
 - .4 In areas not accessible to rolling equipment, compact to specified density with mechanical tampers approved by Consultant.
 - .5 Correct surface irregularities by loosening and adding or removing material until surface is within specified tolerance.

3.2 Site Tolerances

- .1 Finished base surface to be within plus or minus 10 mm of established grade and cross section but not uniformly high or low.

3.3 Protection

- .1 Maintain finished base in condition conforming to this Section until succeeding material is applied or until acceptance by Consultant.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- | | | |
|--|----|---|
| <u>1.1 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES</u> | .1 | No measurement for payment will be made under this section. Work performed under this Section will be incidental to work in other asphalt Sections. |
| <u>1.2 REFERENCES</u> | .1 | American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
.1 ASTM D 140-01 Standard Practice for Sampling Bituminous Materials. |
| | .2 | Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
.1 CAN/CGSB-16.2-M89, Emulsified Asphalts, Anionic Type, for Road Purposes. |
| <u>1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS</u> | .1 | Provide access on tank truck for Consultant to sample asphalt material to be incorporated into Work, in accordance with ASTM D 140. |
| <u>1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE</u> | .1 | Upon request by Owner, submit manufacturer's test data and certification that asphalt tack coat material meets requirements of this section. |
| <u>1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING</u> | .1 | Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with ASTM D 140. |
| | .2 | Provide, maintain and restore asphalt storage area. |
| <u>1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL</u> | .1 | Separate waste materials for in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal. |
| | .2 | Divert unused asphalt from landfill to facility capable of recycling materials. |

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- | | | |
|----------------------|----|--|
| <u>2.1 MATERIALS</u> | .1 | Anionic emulsified asphalt: to CAN/CGSB-16.2 , grade: SS-1. |
| | .2 | Water: clean, potable, free from foreign matter. |
| <u>2.2 EQUIPMENT</u> | .1 | Pressure distributor to be:
.1 Designed, equipped, maintained and operated so that asphalt material can be:
.1 Maintained at even temperature.
.2 Applied uniformly on variable widths of surface up to 5 m.
.3 Applied at readily determined and controlled rates from 0.2 to 5.4 L/m ² with uniform pressure, and with an allowable variation from any specified rate not exceeding |

0.1 L/m².

- .4 Distributed in uniform spray without atomization at temperature required.
- .2 Equipped with meter, registering metres of travel per minute, visibly located to enable truck driver to maintain constant speed required for application at specified rate.
- .3 Equipped with pump having flow meter graduated in units of 5 L or less per minute passing through nozzles and readily visible to operator. Pump power unit to be independent of truck power unit.
- .4 Equipped with an easily read, accurate and sensitive device which registers temperature of liquid in reservoir.
- .5 Equipped with accurate volume measuring device or calibrated tank.
- .6 Equipped with nozzles of same make and dimensions, adjustable for fan width and orientation.
- .7 Equipped with nozzle spray bar, with operational height adjustment.
- .8 Cleaned if previously used with incompatible asphalt material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

- .1 Obtain Consultant's approval of surface before applying asphalt tack coat.
- .2 Apply asphalt tack coat only on clean and dry surface.
- .3 Dilute asphalt emulsion with water at 1:1 ratio for application.
 - .1 Mix thoroughly by pumping or other method approved by Consultant.
- .4 Apply asphalt tack coat evenly to pavement surface and do not to exceed 0.7 L/m².
- .5 Paint contact surfaces of curbs, gutters, headers, manholes and like structures with thin, uniform coat of asphalt tack coat material.
- .6 Do not apply asphalt tack coat when air temperature is less than 10 degrees C or when rain is forecast within 2 hours of application.
- .7 Apply asphalt tack coat only on unfrozen surface.
- .8 Evenly distribute localized excessive deposits of tack coat by brooming as directed by Consultant.
- .9 Where traffic is to be maintained, treat no more than one half of width of surface in one application.
- .10 Keep traffic off tacked areas until asphalt tack coat

has set.

- .11 Re-tack contaminated or disturbed areas as directed by Consultant.
- .12 Permit asphalt tack coat to set before placing asphalt pavement.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED SECTIONS
- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
 - .2 Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials
 - .3 Section 32 12 13.16 - Asphalt Tack Coats
- 1.2 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- .1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .2 Submit asphalt concrete mix design to Consultant for approval.
 - .3 Materials to be tested by testing laboratory approved by Consultant.
 - .4 Submit test certificates showing suitability of materials at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
 - .5 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .6 Inform Consultant of proposed source of aggregates and provide access for sampling at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
 - .7 Submit samples of following materials proposed for use at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work:
 - .1 One 5 L container of asphalt cement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS
- .1 Granular base and sub-base material: to Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
 - .1 Crushed or screened stone, gravel or sand to OPSS Granular A and B Type II specifications.
 - .2 Gradations: within OPSS limits.
 - .2 Mineral filler for asphalt concrete:
 - .1 Shall be according to OPSS 1003.
 - .3 Asphalt cement: performance graded asphalt cement per OPSS 1101.
 - .4 Asphalt prime: to CAN/CGSB-16.1, grade RM-20
CAN/CGSB-16.2, grade SS-1.
 - .5 Sand blotter: clean granular material passing 4.75 mm sieve and free from organic matter or other deleterious materials.
 - .7 Asphalt tack coat: to CAN/CGSB-16.2, grade SS-1.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

- .1 Pavers: mechanical grade controlled self-powered pavers capable of spreading mix within specified tolerances, true to line, grade and crown indicated.
- .2 Rollers: sufficient number of rollers of type and weight to obtain specified density of compacted mix.
- .3 Vibratory rollers for parking lots and driveways:
 - .1 Minimum drum diameter: 750 mm.
 - .2 Maximum amplitude of vibration (machine setting): 0.5 mm for lifts less than 40 mm thick.
- .4 Haul trucks: of sufficient number and of adequate size, speed and condition to ensure orderly and continuous operation and as follows:
 - .1 Boxes with tight metal bottoms.
 - .2 Covers of sufficient size and weight to completely cover and protect asphalt mix when truck fully loaded.
 - .3 In cool weather or for long hauls, insulate entire contact area of each truck box.
- .5 Suitable hand tools.

2.3 MIX DESIGN

- .1 Mix design to OPSS 1151.04.02.
- .2 Job mix formula to be approved by Consultant.
- .3 Do not change job-mix without prior approval of Consultant. When change in material source proposed, new job-mix formula to be approved by Consultant.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBGRADE SURFACE PREPARATION AND INSPECTION

- .1 Verify grades of items set in paving area for conformity with elevations and sections before placing granular base and sub-base material.
- .2 Obtain approval of subgrade by Consultant before placing granular sub-base and base.

3.2 GRANULAR SUB-BASE AND GRANULAR BASE

- .1 Place granular base and sub-base material on clean unfrozen surface, free from snow and ice.
- .2 Place granular base and sub-base to compacted thicknesses as indicated. Do not place frozen material.
- .3 Place in layers not exceeding 150 mm compacted thickness. Compact to density not less than 98 % maximum dry density in accordance with ASTM D 698.
- .4 Finished base surface to be within 10 mm of specified grade, but not uniformly high or low.

3.3 ASPHALT PRIME

- .1 Cutback asphalt:
 - .1 Heat asphalt prime for pumping and spraying in accordance with CAN/CGSB-16.1.
 - .2 Apply cutback asphalt prime to granular base, at rate directed by Consultant, but do not exceed 2.2 L/m².
 - .3 Apply on dry surface, unless otherwise directed by Consultant.
- .2 Emulsified asphalt:
 - .1 Dilute asphalt emulsion with clean water at 1:1 ratio for application. Mix thoroughly by pumping or other method approved by Consultant.
 - .2 Apply diluted asphalt emulsion at rate directed by Consultant but do not exceed 5 L/m².
 - .3 Apply on damp surface unless otherwise directed by Consultant.
- .3 Do not apply prime when air temperature is less than 5 degrees C or when rain is forecast within 2 hours.
- .4 If asphalt prime fails to set within 24 hours, spread sand blotter material in amounts required to absorb excess material. Sweep and remove excess blotter material.

3.4 ASPHALT TACK
COAT

- .1 In accordance with Section 32 12 13.16 - Asphalt Tack Coats.

3.5 PLANT AND
MIXING REQUIREMENTS

- .1 In accordance with ASTM D 995.

3.6 ASPHALT
CONCRETE PAVING

- .1 Obtain approval from Consultant before placing asphalt mix.
- .2 Place asphalt mix only when base or previous course is dry and air temperature is above 7 degrees C.
- .3 Place asphalt concrete in compacted layers not exceeding 50 mm (one lift).
- .4 Compact each course with roller as soon as it can support roller weight without undue cracking or displacement.
- .5 Compact parking lot and driveway asphalt concrete to required density. Roll until roller marks are eliminated.
- .6 Keep roller speed slow enough to avoid mix displacement and do not stop roller on fresh pavement.
- .7 Moisten roller wheels with water to prevent pick up of material.
- .8 Compact mix with hot tampers or other equipment

approved by Consultant, in areas inaccessible to roller.

- .11 Finish surface to be within 10 mm of design elevation and with no irregularities greater than 10 mm in 4.5 m.
- .12 Repair areas showing checking, rippling or segregation as directed by Consultant.

3.7 JOINTS

- .1 Remove surplus material from surface of previously laid strip. Do not deposit on surface of freshly laid strip.
- .2 Paint contact surfaces of existing structures such as manholes, curbs or gutters with bituminous material prior to placing adjacent pavement.
- .3 For cold joints, cut back to full depth vertical face and tack face with hot asphalt.
- .4 For longitudinal joints, overlap previously laid strip with spreader by 25 to 50 mm.

3.8 TESTING

- .1 Inspection and testing of asphalt pavement will be carried out by designated testing laboratory in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Assurance.

3.9 PROTECTION

- .1 Keep vehicular traffic off newly paved areas until paving surface temperature has cooled below 38 degrees C. Do not permit stationary loads on pavement until 24 hours after placement.
- .2 Provide access to buildings as required. Arrange paving schedule so as not to interfere with normal use of premises.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED SECTIONS
- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
 - .2 Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete
 - .3 Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
 - .4 Section 32 11 16.01 - Granular Sub-base
 - .5 Section 31 11 23 - Aggregate Base Courses
 - .6 Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials
- 1.2 REFERENCES
- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C 117-04, Standard Test Method for Materials Finer than 0.075 mm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
 - .2 ASTM C 136-05, Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .3 ASTM D 260-86(2001), Standard Specification for Boiled Linseed Oil.
 - .4 ASTM D 698-00a1, Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400ft-lbf/ft³) (600 kN-m/m³).
 - .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-3.3-99(March 2004), Kerosene, Amend. No. 1, National Standard of Canada.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA-A23.1-04/A23.2-[04], Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
- 1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- .1 Submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .2 Product Data: submit WHMIS MSDS sheets.
 - .3 Inform Consultant of proposed source of materials and provide access for sampling at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
 - .4 If materials have been tested by accredited testing laboratory approved by Consultant within previous 2 months and have passed tests equal to requirements of this specification, submit test certificates from testing laboratory showing suitability of materials for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS
- .1 Concrete mixes and materials: in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - .3 Joint filler: in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - .4 Granular base: material to Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
 - .1 Type 1, 2 or 3 fill.
 - .2 Crushed stone or gravel.
 - .3 Gradations: within limits specified when tested to ASTM C 136 and ASTM C 117. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1.
 - .5 Non-staining mineral type form release agent: chemically active release agents containing compounds that react with free lime to provide water-soluble soap.
 - .6 Fill material: to Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
 - .1 Type 1, 2 or 3 fill.
 - .2 Crushed stone or gravel.
 - .3 Gradations: within limits specified when tested to ASTM C 136 and ASTM C 117. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

- 3.1 GRADE PREPARATION
- .1 Do grade preparation work in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.
 - .2 Construct embankments using excavated material free from organic matter or other objectionable materials.
 - .1 Dispose of surplus and unsuitable excavated material off site.
- 3.2 GRANULAR BASE
- .1 Obtain Consultant's approval of subgrade before placing granular base.
 - .2 Place granular base material to lines, widths, and depths as indicated.
 - .3 Compact granular base in maximum 150 mm layers to at least 95% of maximum density to ASTM D 698.
- 3.3 CONCRETE
- .1 Obtain Consultant's approval of granular base and reinforcing steel prior to placing concrete.
 - .2 Do concrete work in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - .3 Immediately after floating, give sidewalk surface uniform broom finish to produce regular corrugations not exceeding 2 mm deep, by drawing broom in direction normal to centre line.

- .4 Provide edging as indicated with 10 mm radius edging tool.
 - .5 Slip-form pavers equipped with string line system for line and grade control may be used if quality of work acceptable to Consultant can be demonstrated. Hand finish surfaces when directed by Consultant.
- 3.4 TOLERANCES
- .1 Finish surfaces to within 3 mm in 3 m as measured with 3 m straightedge placed on surface.
- 3.5 EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION JOINTS
- .1 Install tooled transverse contraction joints after floating, when concrete is stiff, but still plastic, at intervals of 2m.
 - .2 Install expansion joints at intervals of 6 m.
 - .3 When sidewalk is adjacent to curb, make joints of curb, gutters and sidewalk coincide.
- 3.6 ISOLATION JOINTS
- .1 Install isolation joints around manholes and catch basins and along length adjacent to concrete curbs, catch basins, buildings, or permanent structure.
 - .2 Install joint filler in isolation joints in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - .3 Seal isolation joints with sealant approved by Consultant.
- 3.7 CURING
- .1 Cure concrete with curing compound as directed by Consultant.
 - .2 Where burlap is used for moist curing, place two prewetted layers on concrete surface and keep continuously wet during curing period.
 - .3 Apply curing compound evenly to form continuous film, in accordance with manufacturer's requirements.
- 3.8 BACKFILL
- .1 Allow concrete to cure for 4 days prior to backfilling.
 - .2 Backfill to designated elevations with material as directed by Consultant.
 - .1 Compact and shape to required contours as indicated.
- 3.9 CLEANING
- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .2 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

.1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
.1 CAN/CGSB-1.5-99, Low Flash Petroleum Spirits Thinner.
.2 CAN/CGSB 1.74-01, Alkyde Traffic Paint.
- .2 Green Seal Environmental Standards (GS)
.1 GS-11-2008, 2nd Edition, Paints and Coatings.
- .3 Health Canada / Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS)
.1 Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS).
- .4 The Master Painters Institute (MPI)
.1 Architectural Painting Specification Manual - current edition.
- .5 South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), California State, Regulation XI. Source Specific Standards
.1 SCAQMD Rule 1113-A2007, Architectural Coatings.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Product Data:
.1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature and data sheets for pavement markings and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
.2 Submit two copies of WHMIS MSDS in accordance with Section 01 35 29.06 - Health and Safety Requirements.
- .3 Samples:
.1 Submit to Consultant following material sample quantities at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
.1 Two 1 L samples of each type of paint.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- .1 Delivery and Acceptance Requirements: deliver materials to site in original factory packaging, labelled with manufacturer's name and address.
- .2 Storage and Handling Requirements:
.1 Store materials off ground and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations in clean, dry, well-ventilated area.
.2 Replace defective or damaged materials with new.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Paint:
 - .1 To MPI -EXT 2.1B, Alkyd zone/traffic marking.
 - .2 Paints: in accordance with MPI recommendation for surface conditions.
 - .1 Paints: maximum VOC limit 100 g/L to SCAQMD Rule 1113 to GS-11.
 - .3 Colour: to MPI listed, yellow and white.
 - .4 Upon request, Consultant will supply qualified product list of paints applicable to work. Qualified paints may be used but Consultant reserves right to perform further tests.
- .2 Thinner: to MPI listed manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- .1 Verification of Conditions: verify conditions of substrates and surfaces to receive pavement markings previously installed under other Sections or Contracts are acceptable for product installation in accordance with MPI instructions prior to pavement markings installation.
 - .1 Visually inspect substrate in presence of Consultant.
- .2 Pavement surface: dry, free from water, frost, ice, dust, oil, grease and other deleterious materials.
- .3 Proceed with Work only after unacceptable conditions have been rectified.

3.2 EQUIPMENT
REQUIREMENTS

- .1 Paint applicator: approved pressure type with positive shut-off distributor capable of applying paint in single, double and dashed lines and capable of applying marking components uniformly, at rates specified, and to dimensions as indicated.

3.3 APPLICATION

- .1 Pavement markings: laid out by Contractor and verified by Consultant.
- .2 Unless otherwise approved by Consultant, apply paint only when air temperature is above 10 degrees C, wind speed is less than 60 km/h and no rain is forecast within next 4 hours.
- .3 Apply traffic paint evenly at rate of 3 m² /L.
- .4 Do not thin paint unless approved by Consultant.
- .5 Symbols and letters to dimensions indicated.
- .6 Paint lines: of uniform colour and density with sharp edges.

- .7 Thoroughly clean distributor tank before refilling with paint of different colour.

3.4 TOLERANCE

- .1 Paint markings: within plus or minus 12 mm of dimensions indicated.
- .2 Remove incorrect markings as directed by Consultant.

3.5 CLEANING

- .1 Progress Cleaning: clean in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
 - .1 Leave Work area clean at end of each day.
- .2 Final Cleaning: upon completion remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

3.6 PROTECTION OF COMPLETED WORK

- .1 Protect pavement markings until dry.
- .2 Repair damage to adjacent materials caused by pavement marking application.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED SECTIONS .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
.2 Section 32 92 23 - Sodding
- 1.2 PAYMENT .1 Testing of topsoil: Contractor will pay for cost of tests as specified in Section 01 29 83 - Payment Procedures for Testing Laboratory Services.
- 1.3 REFERENCES .1 Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada
.1 The Canadian System of Soil Classification, Third Edition, 1998.
.2 Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment
.1 PN1340-2005, Guidelines for Compost Quality.
- 1.4 DEFINITIONS .1 Compost:
.1 Mixture of soil and decomposing organic matter used as fertilizer, mulch, or soil conditioner.
.2 Compost is processed organic matter containing 40% or more organic matter as determined by Walkley-Black or Loss On Ignition (LOI) test.
.3 Product must be sufficiently decomposed (i.e. stable) so that any further decomposition does not adversely affect plant growth (C:N ratio below 25), and contain no toxic or growth inhibiting contaminants.
.4 Composed bio-solids to: CCME Guidelines for Compost Quality, Category A.
- 1.5 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
.2 Quality control submittals :
.1 Soil testing: submit certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties as described in PART 2 - SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL.
.2 Certificates: submit product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
- 1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE .1 Pre-installation meetings: conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, installation instructions and warranty requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

- 2.1 TOPSOIL .1 Topsoil for seeded areas: mixture of particulates, micro organisms and organic matter which provides

suitable medium for supporting intended plant growth.

.1 Soil texture based on The Canadian System of Soil Classification, to consist of 20 to 70 % sand, minimum 7 % clay, and contain 2 to 10 % organic matter by weight.

.2 Contain no toxic elements or growth inhibiting materials.

.3 Finished surface free from:

.1 Debris and stones over 50 mm diameter.

.2 Course vegetative material, 10 mm diameter and 100 mm length, occupying more than 2% of soil volume.

.4 Consistence: friable when moist.

2.2 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

.1 Advise Consultant of sources of topsoil to be utilized with sufficient lead time for testing.

.2 Contractor is responsible for amendments to supply topsoil as specified.

.3 Soil testing by recognized testing facility for PH, P and K, and organic matter.

.4 Testing of topsoil will be carried out by testing laboratory designated by Consultant.

.1 Soil sampling, testing and analysis to be in accordance with Provincial standards.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

.1 Provide temporary erosion and sedimentation control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways, according to sediment and erosion control plan, specific to site, that complies with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

.2 Inspect, repair, and maintain erosion and sedimentation control measures during construction until permanent vegetation has been established.

.3 Remove erosion and sedimentation controls and restore and stabilize areas disturbed during removal.

3.2 STRIPPING OF TOPSOIL

.1 Begin topsoil stripping of areas as directed by Consultant after area has been cleared of brush, weeds and grasses and removed from site.

.2 Strip topsoil to depths as directed by Consultant.

.1 Avoid mixing topsoil with subsoil where textural quality will be moved outside acceptable range of intended application.

.3 Stockpile in locations as directed by Consultant

.1 Stockpile height not to exceed 2 m.

- .4 Disposal of unused topsoil is to be in an environmentally responsible manner but not used as landfill as directed by Consultant.
 - .5 Protect stockpiles from contamination and compaction.
- 3.3 PREPARATION OF EXISTING GRADE
- .1 Verify that grades are correct.
 - .1 If discrepancies occur, notify Consultant and do not commence work until instructed by Consultant.
 - .2 Grade soil, eliminating uneven areas and low spots, ensuring positive drainage.
 - .3 Remove debris, roots, branches, stones in excess of 50 mm diameter and other deleterious materials.
 - .1 Remove soil contaminated with calcium chloride, toxic materials and petroleum products.
 - .2 Remove debris which protrudes more than 75 mm above surface.
 - .3 Dispose of removed material off site.
 - .4 Cultivate entire area which is to receive topsoil to minimum depth of 100 mm.
 - .1 Cross cultivate those areas where equipment used for hauling and spreading has compacted soil.
- 3.4 PLACING AND SPREADING OF TOPSOIL/PLANTING SOIL
- .1 Place topsoil after Consultant has accepted subgrade.
 - .2 Spread topsoil in uniform layers not exceeding 150 mm.
 - .3 For sodded areas keep topsoil 15 mm below finished grade.
 - .4 Spread topsoil to following minimum depths after settlement.
 - .1 100 mm for seeded areas.
 - .5 Manually spread topsoil/planting soil around trees, shrubs and obstacles.
- 3.5 FINISH GRADING
- .1 Grade to eliminate rough spots and low areas and ensure positive drainage.
 - .1 Prepare loose friable bed by means of cultivation and subsequent raking.
 - .2 Consolidate topsoil to required bulk density using equipment approved by Consultant.
 - .1 Leave surfaces smooth, uniform and firm against deep foot printing.
- 3.6 ACCEPTANCE
- .1 Consultant will inspect and test topsoil in place and determine acceptance of material, depth of topsoil and finish grading.

3.7 SURPLUS
MATERIAL

.1 Dispose of materials except topsoil not required off site.

3.8 CLEANING

.1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.

.2 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment barriers.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED REQUIREMENTS
- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
 - .2 Section 32 91 19.13 - Topsoil Placement and Grading
- 1.2 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES
- .1 Measure hydraulic seeding in square metres of actual surface area for:
 - .1 Grass mixture [including fertilizer].
 - .2 Legume mixture [including fertilizer].
 - .3 Areas of blending into existing turf grass will not be measured for payment.
 - .2 There will be no measurement for payment of maintenance during the establishment period or warranty period.
- 1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- .1 Product Data.
 - .1 Submit product data in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .2 Provide product data for:
 - .1 Seed.
 - .2 Mulch.
 - .3 Tackifier.
 - .4 Fertilizer.
 - .3 Submit in writing to Consultant 5 days prior to commencing work:
 - .1 Volume capacity of hydraulic seeder in litres.
 - .2 Amount of material to be used per tank based on volume.
 - .3 Number of tank loads required per hectare to apply specified slurry mixture per hectare.
- 1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- .1 Test Reports: certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.
 - .2 Certificates: product certificates signed by manufacturer certifying materials comply with specified performance characteristics and criteria and physical requirements.
 - .3 Pre-Installation Meetings: conduct pre-installation meeting to verify project requirements, installation instructions and warranty requirements.
- 1.5 SCHEDULING
- .1 Schedule hydraulic seeding to coincide with preparation of soil surface.
 - .2 Seeding and mulching operations shall only be carried out within the following periods, where soil humidity allows germination and growth:
 - .1 Spring period: May 1 to June 15;

.2 Fall period: August 15 to October 31.

1.6 WASTE
MANAGEMENT AND
DISPOSAL

- .1 Separate and recycle waste materials in accordance with Section 01 74 21 - Construction/Demolition Waste Management And Disposal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Seed: "Canada pedigreed grade" in accordance with Government of Canada Seeds Act and Regulations.
.1 Grass mixture: "Certified", "Canada No. 1 Lawn Grass Mixture" in accordance with Government of Canada "Seeds Act" and "Seeds Regulations".
.1 Mixture composition:
.1 55 % Creeping Red Fescue.
.2 27 % Kentucky Bluegrass.
.3 15 % Perennial Ryegrass.
.4 3 % White Clover.
- .2 Mulch: specially manufactured for use in hydraulic seeding equipment, non-toxic, water activated, green colouring, free of germination and growth inhibiting factors with following properties:
.1 Type I mulch:
.1 Made from wood cellulose fibre.
.2 Organic matter content: 95% plus or minus 0.5%.
.3 Value of pH: 6.0.
.4 Potential water absorption: 900%.
- .3 Tackifier: water dilutable, liquid dispersion
- .4 Water: free of impurities that would inhibit germination and growth.
- .5 Fertilizer:
.1 To Canada "Fertilizers Act" and "Fertilizers Regulations".
.2 Complete synthetic, slow release with 35% of nitrogen content in water-insoluble form.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP

- .1 Do not spray onto structures, signs, guide rails, fences, plant material, utilities and other than surfaces intended.
- .2 Clean-up immediately, any material sprayed where not

intended, to satisfaction of Consultant.

- .3 Do not perform work under adverse field conditions such as wind speeds over 10 km/h, frozen ground or ground covered with snow, ice or standing water.
- .4 Protect seeded areas from trespass until plants are established.

3.2 PREPARATION OF SURFACES

- .1 Fine grade areas to be seeded free of humps and hollows. Ensure areas are free of deleterious and refuse materials.
- .2 Ensure areas to be seeded are moist to depth of 150 mm before seeding.
- .3 Obtain Consultant's approval of grade and topsoil depth before starting to seed.

3.3 FERTILIZING PROGRAM

- .1 Fertilizer shall be applied prior to the application of cover.

3.4 PREPARATION OF SLURRY

- .1 Measure quantities of materials by weight or weight-calibrated volume measurement satisfactory to Consultant. Supply equipment required for this work.
- .2 Charge required water into seeder. Add material into hydraulic seeder under agitation. Pulverize mulch and charge slowly into seeder.
- .3 After all materials are in the seeder and well mixed, charge tackifier into seeder and mix thoroughly to complete slurry.

3.5 SLURRY APPLICATION

- .1 Hydraulic seeding equipment:
 - .1 Slurry tank.
 - .2 Agitation system for slurry to be capable of operating during charging of tank and during seeding, consisting of recirculation of slurry and/or mechanical agitation method.
 - .3 Capable of seeding by 50 m hand operated hoses and appropriate nozzles.
 - .4 Tank volume to be certified by certifying authority and identified by authorities "Volume Certification Plate".
- .2 Application rates for Standard Roadside Mix per hectare:
 - .1 Permanent Seed: 100 kg.
 - .2 Fertilizer: S8-32-16, 350 kg.
 - .3 Nurse Crop Rate: 60 kg.

- .3 Apply slurry uniformly, at optimum angle of application for adherence to surfaces and germination of seed.
 - .1 Using correct nozzle for application.
 - .2 Using hoses for surfaces difficult to reach and to control application.
- .4 Blend application 300 mm into adjacent grass areas to form uniform surfaces.
- .5 Re-apply where application is not uniform.

3.6 MAINTENANCE
DURING
ESTABLISHMENT
PERIOD

- .1 Perform following operations from time of seed application until acceptance by Consultant.
- .2 Grass Mixture:
 - .1 Repair and reseed dead or bare spots to allow establishment of seed prior to acceptance.
 - .2 Control weeds by mechanical means utilizing acceptable integrated pest management practices.
 - .3 Water seeded area to maintain optimum soil moisture level for germination and continued growth of grass. Control watering to prevent washouts.

3.7 ACCEPTANCE

- .1 Seeded areas will be accepted by Consultant provided that:
 - .1 Seeded areas are free of rutted, eroded, bare or dead spots.
 - .2 Areas have been mown at least twice.
- .2 Areas seeded in fall will achieve final acceptance in following spring, one month after start of growing season provided acceptance conditions are fulfilled.

3.8 MAINTENANCE
DURING WARRANTY
PERIOD

- .1 Perform following operations from time of acceptance until end of warranty period:
 - .1 Repair and reseed dead or bare spots to satisfaction of Consultant.

3.9 CLEANING

- .1 Upon completion of installation, remove surplus materials, rubbish, tools and equipment barriers.

PART 1 - GENERAL

- 1.1 RELATED SECTIONS
- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
 - .2 Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
 - .3 Section 33 31 00 - Storm and Sanitary Drainage
 - .4 Section 33 46 16 - Subdrain Piping
- 1.2 REFERENCES
- .1 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
 - .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CAN/CSA-A23.1-04/A23.2-04, Concrete Materials and Methods of Concrete Construction/Methods of Test and Standard Practices for Concrete.
 - .2 CAN/CSA-A3000-03(R2005), Cementitious Materials Compendium (Consists of A3001, A3002, A3003, A3004 and A3005).
 - .1 CSA-A3001-03, Cementitious Materials for Use in Concrete.
 - .2 CSA-A3002-03, Masonry and Mortar Cement.
 - .3 CAN/CSA A257, Standards for Concrete Pipe and Manhole Sections.
 - .4 CAN/CSA-G30.18-M92(R2002), Billet Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
 - .5 CAN/CSA-G164-M92(R2003), Hot Dip Galvanizing of Irregularly Shaped Articles.
 - .3 Ontario Provincial Standard Specifications (OPSS)
 - .1 OPSS 407-November 2007, Construction Specification For Maintenance Hole, Catch Basin, Ditch Inlet And Valve Chamber Installation.
- 1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
- .1 Provide submittals in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
 - .2 Product Data:
 - .1 Submit manufacturer's printed product literature, specifications and datasheet and include product characteristics, performance criteria, physical size, finish and limitations.
 - .2 Submit two copies WHMIS MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheets in accordance with Section 02 81 01 - Hazardous Materials.
 - .3 Quality assurance submittals: submit following in accordance with Section 01 45 00 - Quality Assurance.

.1 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification at least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work. Include manufacturer's drawings, information and shop drawings where pertinent.

.2 Certificates: submit certificates signed by manufacturer certifying that materials comply with specified performance characteristics and physical properties.

1.4 QUALITY
ASSURANCE

- .1 Pre-Installation Meetings: convene pre-installation meeting one week prior to beginning on-site installation, with Contractor's representative and Consultant to:
- .1 Verify project requirements.
 - .2 Review installation and substrate conditions.
 - .3 Co-ordination with other building subtrades.
 - .4 Review [manufacturer's] installation instructions and warranty requirements.

1.5 DELIVERY,
STORAGE AND
HANDLING

- .1 Packing, shipping, handling and unloading:
- .1 Deliver, store and handle materials in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Cast-in-place concrete:
- .1 In accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
 - .2 Cement: to CAN/CSA-A3001, Type GU.
 - .3 Concrete mix design to produce 21 MPa minimum compressive strength at 28 days and containing 25 mm maximum size coarse aggregate, with water/cement ratio to CAN/CSA-A23.1.
 - .1 Air entrainment to CAN/CSA-A23.1.
- .2 Precast manhole units: In accordance with CAN/CSA A257 and OPSS 1351.
- .1 Precast adjustment units: In accordance with CAN/CSA A257.
 - .2 Gaskets in joints of precast [semi-precast] maintenance holes: Fabricated in accordance with CAN/CSA A257.
 - .3 Steps: In accordance with CAN/CSA A257.
 - .4 Sanitary maintenance hole frame and grate - closed cover: As indicated on Contract Drawings.
 - .5 Storm maintenance hole frame and grate - open cover: As indicated on Contract Drawings.
 - .6 Top sections eccentric cone or flat slab top type with opening offset for vertical ladder installation.
 - .7 Monolithic bases to be approved by Consultant and set on concrete slabs cast in place.

- .3 Precast catch basin sections: With sump and goss trap in accordance with CAN/CSA A257 and OPSS 1351.
 - .1 Catchbasin frame and grate - flat cover: As indicated on the Contract Drawings.
 - .2 Catchbasin leads: As indicated on the Contract Drawings.
 - .3 Precast adjustment units: In accordance with CAN/CSA A257.
- .4 Mortar:
 - .1 Aggregate.
 - .2 Masonry Cement: to CAN/CSA-A3002.
- .5 Adjusting rings: to ASTM C 478M.
- .6 Drop manhole pipe: same as sewer pipe.
- .7 Galvanized iron sheet: approximately 2 mm thick.
- .8 Steel gratings, I-beams and fasteners: as indicated.
- .9 Frames, gratings, covers to dimensions as indicated and following requirements:
 - .1 Metal gratings and covers to bear evenly on frames.
 - .1 Frame with grating or cover to constitute one unit.
 - .2 Assemble and mark unit components before shipment.
 - .2 Manhole frames and covers: cover cast and complete with two 25 mm square lifting holes to OPSS 407.
 - .3 Catch basin frames and covers: to OPSS 407.
 - .4 Size: 762 mm clear diameter.
- .10 Granular bedding and backfill: in accordance with Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
 - .1 Crushed stone.
 - .2 Gradations to be within limits specified when tested to ASTM C 136 and ASTM C 117. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1.
 - .3 Concrete mixes and materials: in accordance with Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete.
- .11 Unshrinkable fill: in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

- .1 Compliance: comply with manufacturer's written recommendations or specifications, including product technical bulletins, handling, storage and

installation instructions, and datasheets.

3.2 EXCAVATION AND
BACKFILL

- .1 Excavate and backfill in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating Trenching and Backfilling and as indicated.
- .2 Obtain approval of Consultant before installing manholes or catch basins.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- .1 Construct units in accordance with details indicated, plumb and true to alignment and grade.
- .2 Complete units as pipe laying progresses.
 - .1 Maximum of three units behind point of pipe laying will be allowed.
- .3 Dewater excavation to approval of Consultant and remove soft and foreign material before placing concrete base.
- .4 Set precast concrete base on 150 mm minimum of granular bedding compacted to 100% maximum density to ASTM D 698.
- .5 Precast units:
 - .1 Set bottom section of precast unit in bed of cement mortar and bond to concrete slab or base.
 - .2 Make each successive joint watertight with Consultant's approved rubber ring gaskets, bituminous compound, cement mortar, epoxy resin cement, or combination of these materials.
 - .3 Clean surplus mortar and joint compounds from interior surface of unit as work progresses.
 - .4 Plug lifting holes with precast concrete plugs set in cement mortar or mastic compound.
- .6 For sewers:
 - .1 Place stub outlets and bulkheads at elevations and in positions indicated.
 - .2 Bench to provide smooth U-shaped channel.
 - .1 Side height of channel to be full diameter of sewer.
 - .2 Slope adjacent floor at 1 in 20.
 - .3 Curve channels smoothly.
 - .4 Slope invert to establish sewer grade.
- .7 Compact granular backfill to 95% maximum density to ASTM D 698.
- .8 Place unshrinkable backfill in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling.
- .9 Installing units in existing systems:
 - .1 Where new unit is installed in existing run of pipe, ensure full support of existing pipe during installation, and carefully remove that portion of

existing pipe to dimensions required and install new unit as specified.

.2 Make joints watertight between new unit and existing pipe.

.3 Where deemed expedient to maintain service around existing pipes and when systems constructed under this project are ready for operation, complete installation with appropriate break-outs, removals, redirection of flows, blocking unused pipes or other necessary work.

.10 Place frame and cover on top section to elevation as indicated.

.1 If adjustment required use concrete ring.

.11 Clean units of debris and foreign materials.

.1 Remove fins and sharp projections.

.2 Prevent debris from entering system.

.12 Install safety platforms in manholes having depth of 5 m or greater, as indicated.

3.4 ADJUSTING TOPS OF EXISTING UNITS

.1 Remove existing gratings, frames and store for re-use at locations designated by Consultant.

.2 Sectional units:

.1 Raise or lower straight walled sectional units by adding or removing precast sections as required.

.2 Raise or lower tapered units by removing cone section, adding, removing, or substituting riser sections to obtain required elevation, then replace cone section.

.1 When amount of raise is less than 600 mm use standard manhole brick, moduloc or grade rings.

.3 Monolithic units:

.1 Raise monolithic units by roughening existing top to ensure proper bond and extend to required elevation with cast-in-place concrete.

.2 Lower monolithic units with straight wall by removing concrete to elevation indicated for rebuilding.

.3 When monolithic units with tapered upper section are lowered more than 150 mm, remove concrete for entire depth of taper plus as much straight wall as necessary, then rebuild upper section to required elevation with cast-in-place concrete.

.4 Install additional manhole ladder rungs in adjusted portion of units as required.

.5 Re-use existing gratings, frames.

.6 Re-set gratings and frames to required elevation on not more than 4 courses of brick.

- .1 Make brick joints and join brick to frame with cement mortar, parge and trowel smooth.
- .2 Re-set gratings and frames to required elevation on full bed of cement mortar, parge and trowel smooth.

3.5 REPLACEMENT OF
STEEL GRATE

- .1 Not applicable.

3.6 CLEANING

- .1 Proceed in accordance with Section 01 74 11 - Cleaning.
- .2 On completion and verification of performance of installation, remove surplus materials, excess materials, rubbish, tools and equipment.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
- .2 Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
- .3 Section 33 05 13 - Manholes, Catchbasins and Concrete Headwall

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM A48/A48M, Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings.
 - .2 ASTM B221M, Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Profiles, and Tubes (Metric).
 - .3 ASTM D698, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12 400 ft-lbf/ft³ (600 kN-m/m³)).
 - .4 ASTM D3034, Standard Specification for Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings.
- .2 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CAN/CSA A3000, Cementitious Materials Compendium.
 - .2 CAN/CSA A257, Standards for Concrete Pipe and Manhole Sections.
 - .3 CAN/CSA B1800, Thermoplastic Non-pressure Piping Compendium (Consists of B181.0, B181.1, B181.2, B181.3, B181.5, B182.1, B182.2, B182.4, B182.6, B182.7, B182.8 and B182.11).
- .3 OPSS, Ontario Provincial Standards Specification
- .4 OWRA, Ontario Water Resources Act.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Inform Consultant of proposed source of bedding materials and provide access for sampling at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
- .3 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification that drain pipe materials meet requirements of this Section at least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work.
- .4 Certification to be marked on pipe.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Sewers:
 - .1 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe: DR35. 100 mm to 450 mm in accordance with CAN/CSA B182.2, ASTM D3034

and OPSS 1841. Joints: Bell and spigot with rubber gaskets in accordance with CAN/CSA B182.2 and ASTM D3034.

.2 Perforated PVC Pipe: Conforming to CAN/CSA B182.1. Perforations shall consist of 2 rows spaced at 100 mm centres of 9.5 mm diameter holes spaced at 100 mm centres parallel to the axis of the pipe.

.3 Concrete Pipe: 150 mm to 250 mm, non-reinforced, and extra strength, in accordance with CAN/CSA A257 and OPSS 1820. 300 mm and larger, reinforced, and in accordance with CAN/CSA A257 and OPSS 1820. Joints: Bell and spigot with rubber gaskets, in accordance with CAN/CSA A257.

.2 Pipe Bedding and Surround Material:

.1 Granular A fill, 19 mm clear crushed limestone, in accordance with Section 31 05 16.

.2 Concrete: 20 MPa concrete in accordance with Section 03 30 00. Bedding gravel or crushed stone; hard, durable particles, graded evenly in size from 16 to 8 mm.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TRENCHING

.1 Do excavating, trenching and backfilling in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating Trenching and Backfilling.

.2 Do not allow contents of sewer or sewer connection to flow into trench.

.3 Place bedding and filter material after approval of trench by Consultant.

3.2 GRANULAR BEDDING

.1 Place 150 mm layer of bedding material to full trench width and compact to minimum 95% of maximum density to ASTM D 698.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF PIPE SUB-DRAINS

.1 Lay and join pipe in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

.2 Where Site conditions require minor deviations from indicated arrangement or locations, make changes to acceptance of the Commission's Representative.

.3 If discrepancies occur during installation of Work which will necessitate major revisions, notify the Commission's Representative immediately and obtain authorization in writing before proceeding with Work.

.4 Inspect pipes and fittings for soundness and clean off dirt and other foreign matter immediately prior to installation. Reject damaged items.

.5 Lay pipes on prepared bed, true to line and grade with

pipe inverts smooth and free of sags or high points. Ensure barrel of each pipe is in contact with shaped bed throughout full length.

- .6 Lay pipes in clean, dry, firm trenches, and take particular care to prevent twigs, stones, or other foreign matter from entering pipe.
- .7 Commence laying at outlet and proceed in upstream direction with socket ends of pipe facing upgrade.
- .8 At fittings, hubs or couplings, remove bedding for even and constant support for each length of pipe.
- .9 Do not exceed maximum joint deflection recommended by pipe manufacturer.
- .10 Slope drainage piping a minimum 2%, unless otherwise indicated on Contract Drawings.
- .11 Do not allow water to flow through pipes during construction except as may be permitted by the Commission's Representative.
- .12 When Work is suspended, install removable watertight bulkhead at open end of last pipe laid to prevent entry of foreign materials. Remove water, muck or debris accumulated during periods when Work has stopped, prior to resumption of pipe laying.
- .13 When stoppage of Work occurs, restrain pipes as directed by the Commission's Representative to prevent creep during down time.
- .14 Make watertight connections to maintenance holes and catchbasins. Use shrinkage compensating grout when suitable gaskets are not available.
- .15 Use prefabricated saddles or accepted field connections for connecting pipes to existing sewer pipes. Make joint structurally sound and watertight.
- .16 Temporarily plug open upstream ends of pipes with removable watertight concrete, steel or plastic bulkheads.

3.4 CONNECTIONS TO
MUNICIPAL
FACILITIES

- .1 Connect pipe sewers to municipal storm sewer system where indicated.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED SECTIONS

- .1 Section 01 11 11 - Pay Item Descriptions
- .2 Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating, Trenching and Backfilling
- .3 Section 33 05 13 - Manholes, Catchbasins and Concrete Headwall

1.2 REFERENCES

- .1 American Society for Testing and Materials International, (ASTM)
 - .1 ASTM C 4-02, Standard Specification for Clay Drain Tile and Perforated Clay Drain Tile.
 - .2 ASTM C 136-01, Standard Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
 - .3 ASTM C 444M-95, Standard Specification for Perforated Concrete Pipe Metric.
 - .4 ASTM C 654M-99 Standard Specification for Porous Concrete Pipe Metric.
 - .5 ASTM D 698-00a, Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft³ (600 kN-m/m³)).
- .2 Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB)
 - .1 CAN/CGSB-8.1-88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Inch Series.
 - .2 CAN/CGSB-8.2-M88, Sieves, Testing, Woven Wire, Metric.
- .3 Canadian Standards Association (CSA International)
 - .1 CSA B1800-02, Plastic Non-pressure Pipe Compendium - B1800 Series (Consists of B181.1, B181.2, B181.3, B181.5, B182.1, B182.2, B182.4, B182.6, B182.7, B182.8 and B182.11).
 - .1 CSA B182.1-02, Plastic Drain and Sewer Pipe and Pipe Fittings.
 - .2 CSA-G401-01, Corrugated Steel Pipe Products.

1.3 ACTION AND INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- .1 Submit samples in accordance with Section 01 33 00 - Submittal Procedures.
- .2 Inform Consultant of proposed source of bedding and filter materials and provide access for sampling at least 4 weeks prior to commencing work.
- .3 Submit manufacturer's test data and certification that drain pipe materials meet requirements of this Section at least 4 weeks prior to beginning Work.
- .4 Certification to be marked on pipe.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- .1 Perforated plastic pipe and fittings: to CAN/CSA-B182.1. Nominal pipe sizes 150 and 200mm.
- .2 Bedding gravel or crushed stone; hard, durable particles, graded evenly in size from 16 to 8 mm.
- .3 Granular filter material in accordance with Section 31 05 16 - Aggregate Materials and following requirements:
 - .1 Screened stone or gravel.
 - .2 Gradations to be within limits specified when tested to ASTM C 136. Sieve sizes to CAN/CGSB-8.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TRENCHING

- .1 Do excavating, trenching and backfilling in accordance with Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating Trenching and Backfilling.
- .2 Place bedding and filter material after approval of trench by Consultant.

3.2 BEDDING

- .1 Place 100 mm layer of bedding material to full trench width and compact to minimum 95% of maximum density to ASTM D 698.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF
PIPE SUB-DRAINS

- .1 Lay pipe drains on prepared bed, true to line and grade with inverts smooth and free of sags or high points.
 - .1 Ensure barrel of each pipe is in contact with bed throughout full length.
- .2 Begin laying at outlet and proceed in upstream direction.
- .3 Lay perforated pipes with perforations downwards
- .4 Lay bell and spigot pipe with bell ends facing upstream.
 - .1 Do not mortar joints.
- .5 Cover joints of bell and spigot pipe with two-ply tar paper strips not less than 150 mm wide.
 - .1 Use strips of sufficient length to permit ends to be laid flat on bedding and turned outward on either side of pipe for a minimum distance of 75 mm.
- .6 Make joints tight in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
- .7 Make watertight connections to existing drains, new or existing manholes and catch basins where indicated or as directed by Consultant.
- .8 Plug open upstream ends of pipes with watertight

concrete, steel or wood bulkheads.

- .11 Wrap or sleeve perforated pipe with geotextile filter as indicated.
- .12 Backfill remainder of trench to Section 31 23 33.01 - Excavating Trenching and Backfilling.
- .13 Do not place bedding surround and backfill materials in frozen condition.
- .14 Protect sub-drains against flotation during installation.
- .15 Install "Y" connections to surface as indicated, for flushing.

3.4 CONNECTIONS TO
MUNICIPAL
FACILITIES

- .1 Connect pipe sub-drains to municipal storm sewer system where indicated.



TP1 Amount Payable – General

1.1 Subject to any other provisions of the contract, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor, at the times and in the manner hereinafter set out, the amount by which

1.1.1 the aggregate of the amounts described in TP2 exceeds

1.1.2 the aggregate of the amounts described in TP3

and the Contractor shall accept that amount as payment in full satisfaction for everything furnished and done by him in respect of the work to which the payment relates.

TP2 Amounts Payable to the Contractor

2.1 The amounts referred to in TP1.1.1 are the aggregate of

2.1.1 the amounts referred to in the Articles of Agreement, and

2.1.2 the amounts, if any, that are payable to the Contractor pursuant to the General Conditions.

TP3 Amounts Payable to Her Majesty

3.1 The amounts referred to in TP1.1.2 are the aggregate of the amounts, in any, that the Contractor is liable to pay Her Majesty pursuant to the contract.

3.2 When making any payments to the Contractor, the failure of Her Majesty to deduct an amount referred to in TP3.1 from an amount referred to in TP2 shall not constitute a waiver of the right to do so, or an admission of lack of entitlement to do so in any subsequent payment to the Contractor.

TP4 Time of Payment

4.1 In these Terms of Payment

4.1.1 The “payment period” means a period of 30 consecutive days or such other longer period as is agreed between the Contractor and the Departmental Representative.

4.1.2 An amount is “due and payable” when it is due and payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor according to TP4.4, TP4.7 or TP4.10.

4.1.3 An amount is overdue when it is unpaid on the first day following the day upon which it is due and payable.

4.1.4 The “date of payment” means the date of the negotiable instrument of an amount due and payable by the Receiver General for Canada and given for payment.

4.1.5 The “Bank Rate” means the discount rate of interest set by the Bank of Canada in effect at the opening of business on the date of payment.



- 4.2 The Contractor shall, on the expiration of a payment period, deliver to the Departmental Representative in respect of that payment period a written progress claim that fully describes any part of the work that has been completed, and any material that was delivered to the work site but not incorporated into the work during that payment period.
- 4.3 The Departmental Representative shall, not later than ten days after receipt by him of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2,
- 4.3.1 inspect the part of the work and the material described in the progress claim; and
- 4.3.2 issue a progress report, a copy of which the Departmental Representative will give to the Contractor, that indicates the value of the part of the work and the material described in the progress claim that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative,
- 4.3.2.1 is in accordance with the contract, and
- 4.3.2.2 was not included in any other progress report relating to the contract.
- 4.4 Subject to TP1 and TP4.5 Her Majesty shall, not later than 30 days after receipt by the Departmental Representative of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2, pay the Contractor
- 4.4.1 an amount that is equal to 95% of the value that is indicated in the progress report referred to in TP4.3.2 if a labour and material payment bond has been furnished by the Contractor, or
- 4.4.2 an amount that is equal to 90% of the value that is indicated in the progress report referred to in TP4.3.2 if a labour and material payment bond has not been furnished by the Contractor.
- 4.5 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.4 that the Contractor has made and delivered to the Departmental Representative,
- 4.5.1 a statutory declaration described in TP4.6 in respect of a progress claim referred to in TP4.2,
- 4.5.2 in the case of the Contractor's first progress claim, a construction schedule in accordance with the relevant sections of the Specifications, and
- 4.5.3 if the requirement for a schedule is specified, an update of the said schedule at the times identified in the relevant sections of the Specifications.
- 4.6 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.5 shall contain a deposition by the Contractor that
- 4.6.1 up to the date of the Contractor's progress claim, the Contractor has complied with all his lawful obligations with respect to the Labour Conditions; and
- 4.6.2 up to the date of the Contractor's immediately preceding progress claim, all lawful obligations of the Contractor to subcontractors and suppliers of material in respect of the



work under the contract have been fully discharged.

- 4.7 Subject to TP1 and TP4.8, Her Majesty shall, not later than 30 days after the date of issue of an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, pay the Contractor the amount referred to in TP1 less the aggregate of
- 4.7.1 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.4;
 - 4.7.2 an amount that is equal to the Departmental Representative's estimate of the cost to Her Majesty or rectifying defects described in the Interim Certificate of Completion; and
 - 4.7.3 an amount that is equal to the Departmental Representative's estimate of the cost to Her Majesty of completing the parts of the work described in the Interim Certificate of Completion other than the defects referred to in TP4.7.2.
- 4.8 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.7 that the Contractor has made and delivered to the Departmental Representative,
- 4.8.1 a statutory declaration described in TP4.9 in respect of an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, and
 - 4.8.2 if so specified in the relevant sections of the Specifications, and update of the construction schedule referred to in TP4.5.2 and the updated schedule shall, in addition to the specified requirements, clearly show a detailed timetable that is acceptable to the Departmental Representative for the completion of any unfinished work and the correction of all defects.
- 4.9 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.8 shall contain a deposition by the contractor that up to the date of the Interim Certificate of Completion the Contractor has
- 4.9.1 complied with all of the Contractor's lawful obligations with respect to the Labour Conditions;
 - 4.9.2 discharged all of the Contractor's lawful obligations to the subcontractors and suppliers of material in respect of the work under the contract; and
 - 4.9.3 discharged the Contractor's lawful obligations referred to in GC14.6.
- 4.10 Subject to TP1 and TP4.11, Her Majesty shall, not later than 60 days after the date of issue of a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, pay the Contractor the amount referred to in TP1 less the aggregate of
- 4.10.1 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.4; and
 - 4.10.2 the sum of all payments that were made pursuant to TP4.7.
- 4.11 It is a condition precedent to Her Majesty's obligation under TP4.10 that the Contractor has made and delivered a statutory declaration described in TP4.12 to the Departmental Representative.



- 4.12 A statutory declaration referred to in TP4.11 shall, in addition to the depositions described in TP4.9, contain a deposition by the Contractor that all of the Contractor's lawful obligations and any lawful claims against the Contractor that arose out of the performance of the contract have been discharged and satisfied.

TP5 Progress Report and Payment Thereunder Not Binding on Her Majesty

- 5.1 Neither a progress report referred to in TP4.3 nor any payment made by Her Majesty pursuant to these Terms of Payment shall be construed as an admission by Her Majesty that the work, material or any part thereof is complete, is satisfactory or is in accordance with the contract.

TP6 Delay in Making Payment

- 6.1 Notwithstanding GC7 any delay by Her Majesty in making any payment when it is due pursuant to these Terms of Payment shall not be a breach of the contract by Her Majesty.
- 6.2 Her Majesty shall pay, without demand from the Contractor, simple interest at the Bank Rate plus 1 -1/4 per centum on any amount which is overdue pursuant to TP4.1.3, and the interest shall apply from and include the day such amount became overdue until the day prior to the date of payment except that
- 6.2.1 interest shall not be payable or paid unless the amount referred to in TP6.2 has been overdue for more than 15 days following
- 6.2.1.1 the date the said amount became due and payable, or
- 6.2.1.2 the receipt by the Departmental Representative of the Statutory Declaration referred to in TP4.5, TP4.8 or TP4.11,
- whichever is the later, and
- 6.6.2 interest shall not be payable or paid on overdue advance payments if any.

TP7 Right of Set-off

- 7.1 Without limiting any right of set-off or deduction given or implied by law or elsewhere in the contract, Her Majesty may set off any amount payable to Her Majesty by the Contractor under this contract or under any current contract against any amount payable to the Contractor under this contract.
- 7.2 For the purposes of TP7.1, "current contract" means a contract between Her Majesty and the Contractor
- 7.2.1 under which the Contractor has an undischarged obligation to perform or supply work, labour or material, or
- 7.2.2 in respect of which Her Majesty has, since the date of which the Articles of Agreement were made, exercised any right to take the work that is the subject of the contract out of the Contractor's hands.



TP8 Payment in Event of Termination

- 8.1 If the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor any amount that is lawfully due and payable to the Contractor as soon as is practicable under the circumstances.

TP9 Interest on Settled Claims

- 9.1 Her Majesty shall pay to the Contractor simple interest on the amount of a settled claim at an average Bank Rate plus 1 ¼ per centum from the date the settled claim was outstanding until the day prior to the date of payment.
- 9.2 For the purposes of TP9.1,
- 9.2.1 a claim is deemed to have been settled when an agreement in writing is signed by the Departmental Representative and the Contractor setting out the amount of the claim to be paid by Her Majesty and the items or work for which the said amount is to be paid.
- 9.2.2 an "average Bank Rate" means the discount rate of interest set by the Bank of Canada in effect at the end of each calendar month averaged over the period the settled claim was outstanding.
- 9.2.3 a settled claim is deemed to be outstanding from the day immediately following the date the said claim would have been due and payable under the contract had it not been disputed.
- 9.3 For the purposes of TP9 a claim means a disputed amount subject to negotiation between Her Majesty and the Contractor under the contract.



Section	Page	Heading
GC1	1	Interpretation
GC2	2	Successors and Assigns
GC3	2	Assignment of Contract
GC4	2	Subcontracting by Contractor
GC5	2	Amendments
GC6	3	No Implied Obligations
GC7	3	Time of Essence
GC8	3	Indemnification by Contractor
GC9	3	Indemnification by Her Majesty
GC10	3	Members of House of Commons Not to Benefit
GC11	4	Notices
GC12	4	Material, Plant and Real Property Supplied by Her Majesty
GC13	5	Material, Plant and Real Property Become Property of Her Majesty
GC14	5	Permits and Taxes Payable
GC15	6	Performance of Work under Direction of Departmental Representative
GC16	6	Cooperation with Other Contractors
GC17	7	Examination of Work
GC18	7	Clearing of Site
GC19	7	Contractor's Superintendent
GC20	8	National Security
GC21	8	Unsuitable Workers
GC22	8	Increased or Decreased Costs
GC23	9	Canadian Labour and Material
GC24	9	Protection of Work and Documents
GC25	10	Public Ceremonies and Signs
GC26	10	Precautions against Damage, Infringement of Rights, Fire, and Other Hazards
GC27	11	Insurance
GC28	11	Insurance Proceeds
GC29	12	Contract Security
GC30	12	Changes in the Work
GC31	13	Interpretation of Contract by Departmental Representative
GC32	14	Warranty and Rectification of Defects in Work
GC33	14	Non-Compliance by Contractor
GC34	14	Protesting Departmental Representative's Decisions
GC35	15	Changes in Soil Conditions and Neglect or Delay by Her Majesty
GC36	16	Extension of Time
GC37	16	Assessments and Damages for Late Completion
GC38	17	Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands
GC39	18	Effect of Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands
GC40	18	Suspension of Work by Minister
GC41	19	Termination of Contract
GC42	19	Claims Against and Obligations of the Contractor or Subcontractor
GC43	21	Security Deposit – Forfeiture or Return
GC44	22	Departmental Representative's Certificates
GC45	23	Return of Security Deposit
GC46	24	Clarification of Terms in GC47 to GC50
GC47	24	Additions or Amendments to Unit Price Table
GC48	24	Determination of Cost – Unit Price Table
GC49	25	Determination of Cost – Negotiation
GC50	25	Determination of Cost – Failing Negotiation
GC51	26	Records to be kept by Contractor
GC52	27	Conflict of Interest
GC53	27	Contractor Status



GC1 Interpretation

1.1 In the contract

- 1.1.1 where reference is made to a part of the contract by means of numbers preceded by letters, the reference shall be construed to be a reference to the particular part of the contract that is identified by that combination of letters and numbers and to any other part of the contract referred to therein;
- 1.1.2 “contract” means the contract document referred to in the Articles of Agreement;
- 1.1.3 “contract security” means any security given by the Contractor to Her Majesty in accordance with the contract;
- 1.1.4 “Departmental Representative” means the officer or employee of Her Majesty who is designated pursuant to the Articles of Agreement and includes a person specially authorized by him to perform, on his behalf, any of his functions under the contract and is so designated in writing to the Contractor;
- 1.1.5 “material” includes all commodities, articles and things required to be furnished by or for the Contractor under the contract for incorporation into the work;
- 1.1.6 “Minister” includes a person acting for, or if the office is vacant, in place of the Minister and his successors in the office, and his or their lawful deputy and any of his or their representatives appointed for the purposes of the contract;
- 1.1.7 “person” includes, unless the context otherwise requires, a partnership, proprietorship, firm, joint venture, consortium and a corporation;
- 1.1.8 “plant” includes all animals, tools, implements, machinery, vehicles, buildings, structures, equipment and commodities, articles and things other than material, that are necessary for the due performance of the contract;
- 1.1.9 “subcontractor” means a person to whom the Contractor has, subject to GC4, subcontracted the whole or any part of the work;
- 1.1.10 “superintendent” means the employee of the Contractor who is designated by the Contractor to act pursuant to GC19;
- 1.1.11 “work includes, subject only to any express stipulation in the contract to the contrary, everything that is necessary to be done, furnished or delivered by the Contractor to perform the contract.

1.2 The headings in the contract documents, other than in the Plans and Specifications, form no part of the contract but are inserted for convenience of reference only.

1.3 In interpreting the contract, in the event of discrepancies or conflicts between anything in the Plans and Specifications and the General Conditions, the General Conditions govern.



- 1.4 In interpreting the Plans and Specifications, in the event of discrepancies or conflicts between
- 1.4.1 the Plans and Specifications, the Specifications govern;
 - 1.4.2 the Plans, the Plans drawn with the largest scale govern; and
 - 1.4.3 figured dimensions and scaled dimensions, the figured dimensions govern.

GC2 Successors and Assigns

- 2.1 The contract shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their lawful heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

GC3 Assignment of Contract

- 3.1 The contract may not be assigned by the Contractor, either in whole or in part, without the written consent of the Minister.

GC4 Subcontracting by Contractor

- 4.1 Subject to this General Condition, the Contractor may subcontract any part of the work.
- 4.2 The Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative in writing of his intention to subcontract.
- 4.3 A notification referred to in GC4.2 shall identify the part of the work, and the subcontractor with whom it is intended to subcontract.
- 4.4 The Departmental Representative may object to the intended subcontracting by notifying the Contractor in writing within six days of receipt by the Departmental Representative of a notification referred to in GC4.2.
- 4.5 If the Departmental Representative objects to a subcontracting pursuant to GC4.4, the Contractor shall not enter into the intended subcontract.
- 4.6 The contractor shall not, without the written consent of the Departmental Representative, change a subcontractor who has been engaged by him in accordance with this General Condition.
- 4.7 Every subcontract entered into by the Contractor shall adopt all of the terms and conditions of this contract that are of general application.
- 4.8 Neither a subcontracting nor the Departmental Representative's consent to a subcontracting by the Contractor shall be construed to relieve the Contractor from any obligation under the contract or to impose any liability upon Her Majesty.

GC5 Amendments



- 5.1 No amendment or change in any of the provisions of the contract shall have any force or effect until it is reduced to writing.

GC6 No Implied Obligations

- 6.1 No implied terms or obligations of any kind by or on behalf of Her Majesty shall arise from anything in the contract and the express covenants and agreements therein contained and made by Her Majesty are the only covenants and agreements upon which any rights against Her Majesty are to be founded.
- 6.2 The contract supersedes all communications, negotiations and agreements, either written or oral, relating to the work that were made prior to the date of the contract.

GC7 Time of Essence

- 7.1 Time is of the essence of the contract.

GC8 Indemnification by Contractor

- 8.1 The Contractor shall indemnify and save Her Majesty harmless from and against all claims, demand, losses, costs, damages, actions, suits, or proceedings by whomever made, brought or prosecuted and in any manner based upon, arising out of, related to, occasioned by or attributable to the activities of the Contractor, his servants, agents, subcontractors and sub-subcontractors in performing the work including an infringement or an alleged infringement of a patent of invention or any other kind of intellectual property.
- 8.2 For the purpose of GC8.1, "activities" includes any act improperly carried out, any omission to carry out an act and any delay in carrying out an act.

GC9 Indemnification by Her Majesty

- 9.1 Her Majesty shall, subject to the Crown Liability Act, the Patent Act, and any other law that affects Her Majesty's rights, powers, privileges or obligations, indemnify and save the Contractor harmless from and against all claims, demands, losses, costs, damage, actions, suits or proceedings arising out of his activities under the contract that are directly attributable to
- 9.1.1 lack of or a defect in Her Majesty's title to the work site whether real or alleged; or
- 9.1.2 an infringement or an alleged infringement by the Contractor of any patent of invention or any other kind of intellectual property occurring while the Contractor was performing any act for the purposes of the contract employing a model, plan or design or any other thing related to the work that was supplied by Her Majesty to the Contractor.

GC10 Members of House of Commons Not to Benefit



- 10.1 As required by the Parliament of Canada Act, it is an express condition of the contract that no member of the House of Commons shall be admitted to any share of part of the contract or to any benefit arising therefrom.

GC11 Notices

- 11.1 Any notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication, other than a notice referred to in GC11.4, that may be given to the Contractor pursuant to the contract may be given in any manner.
- 11.2 Any notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication required to be given in writing, to any party pursuant to the contract shall, subject to GC11.4, be deemed to have been effectively given
- 11.2.1 to the Contractor, if delivered personally to the Contractor or the Contractor's superintendent, or forwarded by mail, telex or facsimile to the Contractor at the address set out in A4.1, or
- 11.2.2 to Her Majesty, if delivered personally to the Departmental Representative, or forwarded by mail, telex or facsimile to the Departmental Representative at the address set out in A1.2.1.
- 11.3 Any such notice, consent, order, decision, direction or other communication given in accordance with GC11.2 shall be deemed to have been received by either party
- 11.3.1 if delivered personally, on the day that it was delivered,
- 11.3.2 if forwarded by mail, on the earlier of the day it was received and the sixth day after it was mailed, and
- 11.3.3 if forwarded by telex or facsimile, 24 hours after it was transmitted.
- 11.4 A notice given under GC38.1.1, GC40 and GC41, if delivered personally, shall be delivered to the Contractor if the Contractor is doing business as sole proprietor or, if the Contractor is a partnership or corporation, to an officer thereof.

GC12 Material, Plant and Real Property Supplied by Her Majesty

- 12.1 Subject to GC12.2, the Contractor is liable to Her Majesty for any loss of or damage to material, plant or real property that is supplied or placed in the care, custody and control of the Contractor by Her Majesty for use in connection with the contract, whether or not that loss or damage is attributable to causes beyond the Contractor's control.
- 12.2 The Contractor is not liable to Her Majesty for any loss or damage to material, plant or real property referred to in GC12.1 if that loss or damage results from and is directly attributable to reasonable wear and tear.
- 12.3 The Contractor shall not use any material, plant or real property referred to in GC12.1 except for



the purpose of performing this contract.

- 12.4 When the Contractor fails to make good any loss or damage for which he is liable under GC12.1 within a reasonable time after being required to do so by the Departmental Representative, the Departmental Representative may cause the loss or damage to be made good at the Contractor's expense, and the Contractor shall thereupon be liable to Her Majesty for the cost thereof and shall, on demand, pay to Her Majesty an amount equal to that cost.
- 12.5 The Contractor shall keep such records of all material, plant and real property referred to in GC12.1 as the Departmental Representative from time to time requires and shall satisfy the Departmental Representative, when requested, that such material, plant and real property are at the place and in the condition which they ought to be.

GC13 Material, Plant and Real Property Become Property of Her Majesty

- 13.1 Subject to GC14.7 all material and plant and the interest of the Contractor in all real property, licenses, powers and privileges purchased, used or consumed by the Contractor for the contract shall, after the time of their purchase, use or consumption be the property of Her Majesty for the purposes of the work and they shall continue to be the property of Her Majesty.
- 13.1.1 in the case of material, until the Departmental Representative indicates that he is satisfied that it will not be required for the work, and
- 13.1.2 in the case of plant, real property, licenses, powers and privileges, until the Departmental Representative indicates that he is satisfied that the interest vested in Her Majesty therein is no longer required for the purposes of the work.
- 13.2 Material or plant that is the property of Her Majesty by virtue of GC13.1 shall not be taken away from the work site or used or disposed of except for the purposes of the work without the written consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 13.3 Her Majesty is not liable for loss of or damage from any cause to the material or plant referred to in GC13.1 and the Contractor is liable for such loss or damage notwithstanding that the material or plant is the property of Her Majesty.

GC14 Permits and Taxes Payable

- 14.1 The Contractor shall, within 30 days after the date of the contract, tender to a municipal authority an amount equal to all fees and charges that would be lawfully payable to that municipal authority in respect of building permits as if the work were being performed for a person other than Her Majesty.
- 14.2 Within 10 days of making a tender pursuant to GC14.1, the Contractor shall notify the Departmental Representative of his action and of the amount tendered and whether or not the municipal authority has accepted that amount.
- 14.3 If the municipal authority does not accept the amount tendered pursuant to GC14.1 the Contractor shall pay that amount to Her Majesty within 6 days after the time stipulated in GC14.2.



- 14.4 For the purposes of GC14.1 to GC14.3 “municipal authority” means any authority that would have jurisdiction respecting permission to perform the work if the owner were not Her Majesty.
- 14.5 Notwithstanding the residency of the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay any applicable tax arising from or related to the performance of the work under the contract.
- 14.6 In accordance with the Statutory Declaration referred to in TP4.9, a Contractor who has neither residence nor place of business in the province in which work under the contract is being performed shall provide Her Majesty with proof of registration with the provincial sales tax authorities in the said province.
- 14.7 For the purpose of the payment of any applicable tax or the furnishing of security for the payment of any applicable tax arising from or related to the performance of the work under the contract, the Contractor shall, notwithstanding the fact that all material, plant and interest of the Contractor in all real property, licenses, powers and privileges, have become the property of Her Majesty after the time of purchase, be liable, as a user or consumer, for the payment or for the furnishing of security for the payment of any applicable tax payable, at the time of the use or consumption of that material, plant or interest of the Contractor in accordance with the relevant legislation.

GC15 Performance of Work under Direction of Departmental Representative

- 15.1 The Contractor shall
- 15.1.1 permit the Departmental Representative to have access to the work and its site at all times during the performance of the contract;
 - 15.1.2 furnish the Departmental Representative with such information respecting the performance of the contract as he may require; and
 - 15.1.3 give the Departmental Representative every possible assistance to enable the Departmental Representative to carry out his duty to see that the work is performed in accordance with the contract and to carry out any other duties and exercise any powers specially imposed or conferred on the Departmental Representative under the contract.

CG16 Cooperation with Other Contractors

- 16.1 Where, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, it is necessary that other contractors or workers with or without plant and material, be sent onto the work or its site, the Contractor shall, to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, allow them access and cooperate with them in the carrying out of their duties and obligation.
- 16.2 If
- 16.2.1 the sending onto the work or its site of other contractors or workers pursuant to GC16.1 could not have been reasonably foreseen or anticipated by the Contractor when entering into the contract, and



16.2.2 the Contractor incurs, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, extra expense in complying with GC16.1, and

16.2.3 The Contractor has given the Departmental Representative written notice of his claim for the extra expense referred to in GC16.2.2 within 30 days of the date that the other contractors or workers were sent onto the work or its site,

Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the cost, calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50, of the extra labour, plant and material that was necessarily incurred.

GC17 Examination of Work

17.1 If, at any time after the commencement of the work but prior to the expiry of the warranty or guarantee period, the Departmental Representative has reason to believe that the work or any part thereof has not been performed in accordance with the contract, the Departmental Representative may have that work examined by an expert of his choice.

17.2 If, as a result of an examination of the work referred to in GC17.1, it is established that the work was not performed in accordance with the contract, then, in addition to and without limiting or otherwise affecting any of Her Majesty's rights and remedies under the contract either at law or in equity, the Contractor shall pay Her Majesty, on demand, all reasonable costs and expenses that were incurred by Her Majesty in having that examination performed.

GC18 Clearing of Site

18.1 The Contractor shall maintain the work and its site in a tidy condition and free from the accumulation of waste material and debris, in accordance with any directions of the Departmental Representative.

18.2 Before the issue of an interim certificate referred to in GC44.2, the Contractor shall remove all the plant and material not required for the performance of the remaining work, and all waste material and other debris, and shall cause the work and its site to be clean and suitable for occupancy by Her Majesty's servants, unless otherwise stipulated in the contract.

18.3 Before the issue of a final certificate referred to in GC44.1, the Contractor, shall remove from the work and its site all of the surplus plant and material and any waste material and other debris.

18.4 The Contractor's obligations described in GC18.1 to GC18.3 do not extend to waste material and other debris caused by Her Majesty's servants or contractors and workers referred to in GC16.1.

GC19 Contractor's Superintendent

19.1 The Contractor shall, forthwith upon the award of the contract, designate a superintendent.

19.2 The Contractor shall forthwith notify the Departmental Representative of the name, address and telephone number of a superintendent designate pursuant to GC19.1.



- 19.3 A superintendent designated pursuant to GC19.1 shall be in full charge of the operations of the Contractor in the performance of the work and is authorized to accept any notice, consent, order, direction, decision or other communication on behalf of the Contractor that may be given to the superintendent under the contract.
- 19.4 The Contractor shall, until the work has been completed, keep a competent superintendent at the work site during working hours.
- 19.5 The Contractor shall, upon the request of the Departmental Representative, remove any superintendent who, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is incompetent or has been conducting himself improperly and shall forthwith designate another superintendent who is acceptable to the Departmental Representative.
- 19.6 Subject to GC19.5, the Contractor shall not substitute a superintendent without the written consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 19.7 A breach by the Contractor of GC19.6 entitles the Departmental Representative to refuse to issue any certificate referred to in GC44 until the superintendent has returned to the work site or another superintendent who is acceptable to the Departmental Representative has been substituted.

GC20 National Security

- 20.1 If the Minister is of the opinion that the work is of a class or kind that involves the national security, he may order the Contractor
- 20.1.1 to provide him with any information concerning persons employed or to be employed by him for purposes of the contract; and
 - 20.1.2 to remove any person from the work and its site if, in the opinion of the Minister, that person may be a risk to the national security.
- 20.2 The Contractor shall, in all contracts with persons who are to be employed in the performance of the contract, make provision for his performance of any obligation that may be imposed upon him under GC19 to GC21.
- 20.3 The Contractor shall comply with an order of the Minister under GC20.1

GC21 Unsuitable Workers

- 21.1 The Contractor shall, upon the request of the Departmental Representative, remove any person employed by him for purposes of the contract who, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is incompetent or has conducted himself improperly, and the Contractor shall not permit a person who has been removed to return to the work site.

GC22 Increased or Decreased Costs



- 22.1 The amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall not be increased or decreased by reason of any increase or decrease in the cost of the work that is brought about by an increase or decrease in the cost of labour, plant or material or any wage adjustment arising pursuant to the Labour Conditions.
- 22.2 Notwithstanding GC22.1 and GC35, an amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall be adjusted in the manner provided in GC22.3, if any change in a tax imposed under the Excise Act, the Excise Tax Act, the Old Age Security Act, the Customs Act, the Customs Tariff or any provincial sales tax legislation imposing a retail sales tax on the purchase of tangible personal property incorporated into Real Property
- 22.2.1 occurs after the date of the submission by the Contractor of his tender for the contract,
- 22.2.2 applies to material, and
- 22.2.3 affects the cost to the Contractor of that material.
- 22.3 If a change referred to in GC22.2 occurs, the appropriate amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall be increased or decreased by an amount equal to the amount that is established by an examination of the relevant records of the Contractor referred to in GC51 to be the increase or decrease in the cost incurred that is directly attributable to that change.
- 22.4 For the purpose of GC22.2, where a tax is changed after the date of submission of the tender but public notice of the change has been given by the Minister of Finance before that date, the change shall be deemed to have occurred before the date of submission of the tender.

GC23 Canadian Labour and Material

- 23.1 The Contractor shall use Canadian labour and material in the performance of the work to the full extent to which they are procurable, consistent with proper economy and expeditious carrying out of the work.
- 23.2 Subject to GC23.1, the Contractor shall, in the performance of the work, employ labour from the locality where the work is being performed to the extent to which it is available, and shall use the offices of the Canada Employment Centres for the recruitment of workers wherever practicable.
- 23.3 Subject to GC23.1 and GC23.2, the Contractor shall, in the performance of the work, employ a reasonable proportion of persons who have been on active service with the armed forces of Canada and have been honourably discharged therefrom.

GC24 Protection of Work and Documents

- 24.1 The Contractor shall guard or otherwise protect the work and its site, and protect the contract, specifications, plans, drawings, information, material, plant and real property, whether or not they are supplied by Her Majesty to the Contractor, against loss or damage from any cause, and he shall not use, issue, disclose or dispose of them without the written consent of the Minister, except as may be essential for the performance of the work.



- 24.2 If any document or information given or disclosed to the Contractor is assigned a security rating by the person who gave or disclosed it, the Contractor shall take all measures directed by the Departmental Representative to be taken to ensure the maintenance of the degree of security that is ascribed to that rating.
- 24.3 The Contractor shall provide all facilities necessary for the purpose of maintaining security, and shall assist any person authorized by the Minister to inspect or to take security measures in respect of the work and its site.
- 24.4 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to do such things and to perform such additional work as the Departmental Representative considers reasonable and necessary to ensure compliance with or to remedy a breach of GC24.1 to GC24.3.

GC25 Public Ceremonies and Signs

- 25.1 The Contractor shall not permit any public ceremony in connection with the work without the prior consent of the Minister.
- 25.2 The Contractor shall not erect or permit the erection of any sign or advertising on the work or its site without the prior consent of the Departmental Representative.

GC26 Precautions against Damage, Infringement of Rights, Fire, and Other Hazards

- 26.1 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, do whatever is necessary to ensure that
- 26.1.1 no person, property, right, easement or privilege is injured, damaged or infringed by reasons of the Contractor's activities in performing the contract;
 - 26.1.2 pedestrian and other traffic on any public or private road or waterway is not unduly impeded, interrupted or endangered by the performance or existence of the work or plant;
 - 26.1.3 fire hazards in or about the work or its site are eliminated and, subject to any direction that may be given by the Departmental Representative, any fire is promptly extinguished;
 - 26.1.4 the health and safety of all persons employed in the performance of the work is not endangered by the method or means of its performance;
 - 26.1.5 adequate medical services are available to all persons employed on the work or its site at all times during the performance of the work;
 - 26.1.6 adequate sanitation measures are taken in respect of the work and its site; and
 - 26.1.7 all stakes, buoys and marks placed on the work or its site by or under the authority of the Departmental Representative are protected and are not removed, defaced, altered or destroyed.
- 26.2 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to do such things and to perform such additional work as the Departmental Representative considers reasonable and necessary to ensure



compliance with or to remedy a breach of GC26.1.

- 26.3 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, comply with a direction of the Departmental Representative made under GC26.2.

GC27 Insurance

- 27.1 The Contractor shall, at his own expense, obtain and maintain insurance contracts in respect of the work and shall provide evidence thereof to the Departmental Representative in accordance with the requirements of the Insurance Conditions "E".

- 27.2 The insurance contracts referred to in GC27.1 shall

27.2.1 be in a form, of the nature, in the amounts, for the periods and containing the terms and conditions specified in Insurance Conditions "E", and

27.2.2 provide for the payment of claims under such insurance contracts in accordance with GC28.

GC28 Insurance Proceeds

- 28.1 In the case of a claim payable under a Builders Risk/Installation (All Risks) insurance contract maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC27, the proceeds of the claim shall be paid directly to Her Majesty, and

28.1.1 the monies so paid shall be held by Her Majesty for the purposes of the contract, or

28.1.2 if Her Majesty elects, shall be retained by Her Majesty, in which event they vest in Her Majesty absolutely.

- 28.2 In the case of a claim payable under a General Liability insurance contract maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC27, the proceeds of the claim shall be paid by the insurer directly to the claimant.

- 28.3 If an election is made pursuant to GC28.1, the Minister may cause an audit to be made of the accounts of the Contractor and of Her Majesty in respect of the part of the work that was lost, damaged or destroyed for the purpose of establishing the difference, if any, between

28.3.1 the aggregate of the amount of the loss or damage suffered or sustained by Her Majesty, including any cost incurred in respect of the clearing and cleaning of the work and its site and any other amount that is payable by the Contractor to Her Majesty under the contract, minus any monies retained pursuant to GC28.12, and

28.3.2 the aggregate of the amounts payable by Her Majesty to the Contractor pursuant to the contract up to the date of the loss or damage.

- 28.4 A difference that is established pursuant to GC28.3 shall be paid forthwith by the party who is determined by the audit to be the debtor to the party who is determined by the audit to be the



creditor.

- 28.5 When payment of a deficiency has been made pursuant to GC28.4, all rights and obligations of Her Majesty and the Contractor under the contract shall, with respect only to the part of the work that was the subject of the audit referred to in GC28.3, be deemed to have been expended and discharged.
- 28.6 If an election is not made pursuant to GC28.1.2 the Contractor shall, subject to GC28.7, clear and clean the work and its site and restore and replace the part of the work that was lost, damaged or destroyed at his own expense as if that part of the work had not yet been performed.
- 28.7 When the Contractor clears and cleans the work and its site and restores and replaces the work referred to in GC 28.6, Her Majesty shall pay him out of the monies referred to in GC28.1 so far as they will thereunto extend.
- 28.8 Subject to GC28.7, payment by Her Majesty pursuant to GC28.7 shall be made in accordance with the contract but the amount of each payment shall be 100% of the amount claimed notwithstanding TP4.4.1 and TP4.4.2.

GC29 Contract Security

- 29.1 The Contractor shall obtain and deliver contract security to the Departmental Representative in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Security Conditions.
- 29.2 If the whole or a part of the contract security referred to in GC29.1 is in the form of a security deposit, it shall be held and disposed of in accordance with GC43 and GC45.
- 29.3 If a part of the contract security referred to in GC29.1 is in the form of a labour and material payment bond, the Contractor shall post a copy of that bond on the work site.

GC30 Changes in the Work

- 30.1 Subject to GC5, the Departmental Representative may, at any time before he issues his Final Certificate of Completion,
- 30.1.1 order work or material in addition to that provided for in the Plans and Specifications;
and
- 30.1.2 delete or change the dimensions, character, quantity, quality, description, location or position of the whole or any part of the work or material provided for in the Plans and Specifications or in any order made pursuant to GC30.1.1,
- if that additional work or material, deletion, or change is, in his opinion, consistent with the general intent of the original contract.
- 30.2 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with such orders, deletions and changes that are made by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC30.1 from time to time as if they had appeared in and been part of the Plans and Specifications.



- 30.3 The Departmental Representative shall determine whether or not anything done or omitted by the Contractor pursuant to an order, deletion or change referred to in GC30.1 increased or decreased the cost of the work to the Contractor.
- 30.4 If the Departmental Representative determines pursuant to GC30.3 that the cost of the work to the Contractor has been increased, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the increased cost that the Contractor necessarily incurred for the additional work calculated in accordance with GC49 or GC50.
- 30.5 If the Departmental Representative determines pursuant to GC30.3 that the cost of the work to the Contractor has been decreased, Her Majesty shall reduce the amount payable to the Contractor under the contract by an amount equal to the decrease in the cost caused by the deletion or change referred to in GC30.1.2 and calculated in accordance with GC49.
- 30.6 GC30.3 to GC30.5 are applicable only to a contract or a portion of a contract for which a Fixed Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract.
- 30.7 An order, deletion or change referred to in GC30.1 shall be in writing, signed by the Departmental Representative and given to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.

GC31 Interpretation of Contract by Departmental Representative

- 31.1 If, at any time before the Departmental Representative has issued a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, any question arises between the parties about whether anything has been done as required by the contract or about what the Contractor is required by the contract to do, and, in particular but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, about
- 31.1.1 the meaning of anything in the Plans and Specification,
 - 31.1.2 the meaning to be given to the Plans and Specifications in case of any error therein, omission therefrom, or obscurity or discrepancy in their working or intention,
 - 31.1.3 whether or not the quality or quantity of any material or workmanship supplied or proposed to be supplied by the Contractor meets the requirements of the contract,
 - 31.1.4 whether or not the labour, plant or material provided by the Contractor for performing the work and carrying out the contract are adequate to ensure that the work will be performed in accordance with the contract and that the contract will be carried out in accordance with its terms,
 - 31.1.5 what quantity of any kind of work has been completed by the Contractor, or
 - 31.1.6 the timing and scheduling of the various phases of the performance of the work,
- the question shall be decided by the Departmental Representative whose decision shall be final and conclusive in respect of the work.
- 31.2 The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with any decisions of the Departmental



Representative that are made under GC31.1 and in accordance with any consequential directions given by the Departmental Representative.

GC32 Warranty and Rectification of Defects in Work

32.1 Without restricting any warranty or guarantee implied or imposed by law or contained in the contract documents, the Contractor shall, at his own expense,

32.1.1 rectify and make good any defect or fault that appears in the work or comes to the attention of the Minister with respect to those parts of the work accepted in connection with the Interim Certificate of Completion referred to GC44.2 within 12 months from the date of the Interim Certificate of Completion;

32.1.2 rectify and make good any defect or fault that appears in or comes to the attention of the Minister in connection with those parts of the work described in the Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 within 12 months from the date of the Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1.

32.2 The Departmental Representative may direct the Contractor to rectify and make good any defect or fault referred to in GC32.1 or covered by any other expressed or implied warranty or guarantee.

32.3 A direction referred to in GC32.2 shall be in writing, may include a stipulation in respect of the time within which a defect or fault is required to be rectified and made good by the Contractor, and shall be given to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.

32.4 The Contractor shall rectify and make good any defect or fault described in a direction given pursuant to GC32.2 within the time stipulated therein.

GC33 Non-Compliance by Contractor

33.1 If the Contractor fails to comply with any decision or direction given by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC18, GC24, GC26, GC31 or GC32, the Departmental Representative may employ such methods as he deems advisable to do that which the Contractor failed to do.

33.2 The Contractor shall, on demand, pay Her Majesty an amount that is equal to the aggregate of all cost, expenses and damage incurred or sustained by Her Majesty by reason of the Contractor's failure to comply with any decision or direction referred to in GC33.1, including the cost of any methods employed by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC33.1.

GC34 Protesting Departmental Representative's Decisions

34.1 The Contractor may, within ten days after the communication to him of any decision or direction referred to in GC30.3 or GC33.1, protest that decision or direction.

34.2 A protest referred to in GC34.1 shall be in writing, contain full reasons for the protest, be signed



by the Contractor and be given to Her Majesty by delivery to the Departmental Representative.

- 34.3 If the Contractor gives a protest pursuant to GC34.2, any compliance by the Contractor with the decision or direction that was protested shall not be construed as an admission by the Contractor of the correctness of that decision or direction, or prevent the Contractor from taking whatever action he considers appropriate in the circumstances.
- 34.4 The giving of a protest by the Contractor pursuant to GC34.2 shall not relieve him from complying with the decision or direction that is the subject of the protest.
- 34.5 Subject to GC34.6, the Contractor shall take any action referred to in GC34.3 within three months after the date that a Final Certificate of Completion is issued under GC44.1 and not afterwards.
- 34.6 The Contractor shall take any action referred to in GC34.3 resulting from a direction under GC32 within three months after the expiry of a warranty or guarantee period and not afterwards.
- 34.7 Subject to GC34.8, if Her Majesty determines that the Contractor's protest is justified, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor the cost of the additional labour, plant and material necessarily incurred by the Contractor in carrying out the protested decision or direction.
- 34.8 Costs referred to in GC34.7 shall be calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50.

GC35 Changes in Soil Conditions and Neglect or Delay by Her Majesty

- 35.1 Subject to GC35.2 no payment, other than a payment that is expressly stipulated in the contract, shall be made by Her Majesty to the Contractor for any extra expense or any loss or damage incurred or sustained by the Contractor.
- 35.2 If the Contractor incurs or sustains any extra expense or any loss or damage that is directly attributable to
- 35.2.1 a substantial difference between the information relating to soil conditions at the work site that is contained in the Plans and Specifications or other documents supplied to the Contractor for his use in preparing his tender or a reasonable assumption of fact based thereon made by the Contractor, and the actual soil conditions encountered by the Contractor at the work site during the performance of the contract, or
- 35.2.2 any neglect or delay that occurs after the date of the contract on the part of Her Majesty in providing any information or in doing any act that the contract either expressly requires Her Majesty to do or that would ordinarily be done by an owner in accordance with the usage of the trade,

he shall, within ten days of the date the actual soil conditions described in GC35.2.1 were encountered or the neglect or delay described in GC35.2.2 occurred, give the Departmental Representative written notice of his intention to claim for that extra expense or that loss or damage.

- 35.3 When the Contractor has given a notice referred to in GC35.2, he shall give the Departmental Representative a written claim for extra expense or loss or damage within 30 days of the date that



a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 is issued and not afterwards.

- 35.4 A written claim referred to in GC35.3 shall contain a sufficient description of the facts and circumstances of the occurrence that is the subject of the claim to enable the Departmental Representative to determine whether or not the claim is justified and the Contractor shall supply such further and other information for that purpose as the Departmental Representative requires from time to time.
- 35.5 If the Departmental Representative determines that a claim referred to in GC35.3 is justified, Her Majesty shall make an extra payment to the Contractor in an amount that is calculated in accordance with GC47 to GC50.
- 35.6 If, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, an occurrence described in GC35.2.1 results in a savings of expenditure by the Contractor in performing the contract, the amount set out in the Articles of Agreement shall, subject to GC35.7, be reduced by an amount that is equal to the saving.
- 35.7 The amount of the saving referred to in GC35.6 shall be determined in accordance with GC47 to GC49.
- 35.8 If the Contractor fails to give a notice referred to in GC35.2 and a claim referred to in GC35.3 within the times stipulated, an extra payment shall not be made to him in respect of the occurrence.

GC36 Extension of Time

- 36.1 Subject to GC36.2, the Departmental Representative may, on the application of the Contractor made before the day fixed by the Articles of Agreement for completion of the work or before any other date previously fixed under this General Condition, extend the time for its completion by fixing a new date if, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, causes beyond the control of the Contractor have delayed its completion.
- 36.2 An application referred to in GC36.1 shall be accompanied by the written consent of the bonding company whose bond forms part of the contract security.

GC37 Assessments and Damages for Late Completion

- 37.1 For the purposes of this General Condition
- 37.1.1 the work shall be deemed to be completed on the date that an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 is issued, and
- 37.1.2 "period of delay" means the number of days commencing on the day fixed by the Articles of Agreement for completion of the work and ending on the day immediately preceding the day on which the work is completed but does not include any day within a period of extension granted pursuant to GC36.1, and any other day on which, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, completion of the work was delayed for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor.



- 37.2 If the Contractor does not complete the work by the day fixed for its completion by the Articles of Agreement but completes it thereafter, the Contractor shall pay Her Majesty an amount equal to the aggregate of
- 37.2.1 all salaries, wages and travelling expenses incurred by Her Majesty in respect of persons overseeing the performance of the work during the period of delay;
 - 37.2.2 the cost incurred by Her Majesty as a result of the inability to use the completed work for the period of delay; and
 - 37.2.3 all other expenses and damages incurred or sustained by Her Majesty during the period of delay as a result of the work not being completed by the day fixed for its completion.
- 37.3 The Minister may waive the right of Her Majesty to the whole or any part of the amount payable by the Contractor pursuant to GC37.2 I, in the opinion of the Minister, it is in the public interest to do so.

GC38 Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands

- 38.1 The Minister may, at his sole discretion, by giving a notice in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11, take all or any part of the work out of the Contractor's hands, and may employ such means as he sees fit to have the work completed if the Contractor
- 38.1.1 Has not, within six days of the Minister or the Departmental Representative giving notice to the Contractor in writing in accordance with GC11, remedied any delay in the commencement or any default in the diligent performance of the work to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative;
 - 38.1.2 has defaulted in the completion of any part of the work within the time fixed for its completion by the contract;
 - 38.1.3 has become insolvent;
 - 38.1.4 has committed an act of bankruptcy;
 - 38.1.5 has abandoned the work;
 - 38.1.6 has made an assignment of the contract without the consent required by GC3.1; or
 - 38.1.7 has otherwise failed to observe or perform any of the provisions of the contract.
- 38.2 If the whole or any part of the work is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38.1,
- 38.2.1 the Contractor's right to any further payment that is due or accruing due under the contract is, subject only to GC38.4, extinguished, and
 - 38.2.2 the Contractor is liable to pay Her Majesty, upon demand, an amount that is equal to the amount of all loss and damage incurred or sustained by Her Majesty in respect of the



Contractor's failure to complete the work.

- 38.3 If the whole or any part of the work that is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38.1 is completed by Her Majesty, the Departmental Representative shall determine the amount, if any, of the holdback or a progress claim that had accrued and was due prior to the date on which the work was taken out of the Contractor's hands and that is not required for the purposes of having the work performed or of compensating Her Majesty for any other loss or damage incurred or sustained by reason of the Contractor's default.
- 38.4 Her Majesty may pay the Contractor the amount determined not to be required pursuant to GC38.3.

GC39 Effect of Taking the Work Out of the Contractor's Hands

- 39.1 The taking of the work or any part thereof out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38 does not operate so as to relieve or discharge him from any obligation under the contract or imposed upon him by law except the obligation to complete the performance of that part of the work that was taken out of his hands.
- 39.2 If the work or any part thereof is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38, all plant and material and the interest of the Contractor is all real property, licenses, powers and privileges acquired, used or provided by the Contractor under the contract shall continue to be the property of Her Majesty without compensation to the Contractor.
- 39.3 When the Departmental Representative certifies that any plant, material, or any interest of the Contractor referred to in GC39.2 is no longer required for the purposes of the work, or that it is not in the interest of Her Majesty to retain that plant, material or interest, it shall revert to the Contractor.

G40 Suspension of Work by Minister

- 40.1 The Minister may, when in his opinion it is in the public interest to do so, require the Contractor to suspend performance of the work either for a specified or an unspecified period by giving a notice of suspension in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.
- 40.2 When a notice referred to in GC40.1 is received by the Contractor in accordance with GC11, he shall suspend all operations in respect of the work except those that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, are necessary for the care and preservation of the work, plant and material.
- 40.3 The Contractor shall not, during a period of suspension, remove any part of the work, plant or material from its site without the consent of the Departmental Representative.
- 40.4 If a period of suspension is 30 days or less, the Contractor shall, upon the expiration of that period, resume the performance of the work and he is entitled to be paid the extra cost, calculated in accordance with GC48 to GC50, of any labour, plant and material necessarily incurred by him as a result of the suspension.



- 40.5 If, upon the expiration of a period of suspension of more than 30 days, the Minister and the Contractor agree that the performance of the work will be continued by the Contractor, the Contractor shall resume performance of the work subject to any terms and conditions agreed upon by the Minister and the Contractor.
- 40.6 If, upon the expiration of a period of suspension of more than 30 days, the Minister and the Contractor do not agree that performance of the work will be continued by the Contractor or upon the terms and conditions under which the Contractor will continue the work, the notice of suspension shall be deemed to be a notice of termination pursuant to GC41.

GC41 Termination of Contract

- 41.1 The Minister may terminate the contract at any time by giving a notice of termination in writing to the Contractor in accordance with GC11.
- 41.2 When a notice referred to in GC41.1 is received by the Contractor in accordance with GC11, he shall, subject to any conditions stipulated in the notice, forthwith cease all operations in performance of the contract.
- 41.3 If the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41.1, Her Majesty shall pay the Contractor, subject to GC41.4, an amount equal to
- 41.3.1 the cost to the contractor of all labour, plant and material supplied by him under the contract up to the date of termination in respect of a contract or part thereof for which a Unit Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract, or
 - 41.3.2 the lesser of
 - 41.3.2.1 an amount, calculated in accordance with the Terms and Payment, that would have been payable to the Contractor had he completed the work, and
 - 41.3.2.2 an amount that is determined to be due to the Contractor pursuant to GC49 in respect of a contract or part thereof for which a Fixed Price Arrangement is stipulated in the contract
- less the aggregate of all amounts that were paid to the Contractor by Her Majesty and all amounts that are due to Her Majesty from the Contractor pursuant to the contract.
- 41.4 If Her Majesty and the Contractor are unable to agree about an amount referred to in GC41.3 that amount shall be determined by the method referred to in GC50.

GC42 Claims Against and Obligations of the Contractor or Subcontractor

- 42.1 Her Majesty may, in order to discharge lawful obligations of and satisfy claims against the Contractor or a subcontractor arising out of the performance of the contract, pay any amount that is due and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the contract directly to the obligees of and the claimants against the Contractor or the subcontractor but such amount if any, as is paid by Her Majesty, shall not exceed that amount which the Contractor would have been obliged to pay to



such claimant had the provisions of the Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, been applicable to the work. Any such claimant need not comply with the provisions of such legislation setting out the steps by way of notice, registration or otherwise as might have been necessary to preserve or perfect any claim for lien or privilege which claimant might have had;

42.2 Her Majesty will not make any payment as described in GC42.1 unless and until that claimant shall have delivered to Her Majesty:

42.2.1 a binding and enforceable Judgment or Order of a court of competent jurisdiction setting forth such amount as would have been payable by the Contractor to the claimant pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, had such legislation been applicable to the work; or

42.2.2 a final and enforceable award of an arbitrator setting forth such amount as would have been payable by the Contractor to the claimant pursuant to the provisions of the applicable Provincial or Territorial lien legislation, or, in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges, had such legislation been applicable to the work; or

42.2.3 the consent of the Contractor authorizing a payment.

For the purposes of determining the entitlement of a claimant pursuant to GC42.2.1 and GC42.2.2, the notice required by GC42.8 shall be deemed to replace the registration or provision of notice after the performance of work as required by any applicable legislation and no claim shall be deemed to have expired, become void or unenforceable by reason of the claimant not commencing any action within the time prescribed by any applicable legislation.

42.3 The Contractor shall, by the execution of his contract, be deemed to have consented to submit to binding arbitration at the request of any claimant those questions that need be answered to establish the entitlement of the claimant to payment pursuant to the provisions of GC42.1 and such arbitration shall have as parties to it any subcontractor to whom the claimant supplied material, performed work or rented equipment should such subcontractor wish to be adjoined and the Crown shall not be a party to such arbitration and, subject to any agreement between the Contractor and the claimant to the contrary, the arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the Provincial or Territorial legislation governing arbitration applicable in the Province or Territory in which the work is located.

42.4 A payment made pursuant to GC42.1 is, to the extent of the payment, a discharge of Her Majesty's liability to the Contractor under the contract and may be deducted from any amount payable to the Contractor under the contract.

42.5 To the extent that the circumstances of the work being performed for Her Majesty permit, the Contractor shall comply with all laws in force in the Province or Territory where the work is being performed relating to payment period, mandatory holdbacks, and creation and enforcement of mechanics' liens, builders' liens or similar legislation or in the Province of Quebec, the law relating to privileges.

42.6 The Contractor shall discharge all his lawful obligations and shall satisfy all lawful claims against him arising out of the performance of the work at least as often as the contract requires Her



Majesty to pay the Contractor.

- 42.7 The Contractor shall, whenever requested to do so by the Departmental Representative, make a statutory declaration deposing to the existence and condition of any obligations and claims referred to in GC42.6.
- 42.8 GC42.1 shall only apply to claims and obligations
- 42.8.1 the notification of which has been received by the Departmental Representative in writing before payment is made to the Contractor pursuant to TP4.10 and within 120 days of the date on which the claimant
- 42.8.1.1 should have been paid in full under the claimant's contract with the Contractor or subcontractor where the claim is for money that was lawfully required to be held back from the claimant; or
- 42.8.1.2 performed the last of the services, work or labour, or furnished the last of the material pursuant to the claimant's contract with the Contractor or subcontractor where the claim is not for money referred to in GC42.8.1.1, and
- 42.8.2 the proceedings to determine the right to payment of which, pursuant to GC42.2. shall have commenced within one year from the date that the notice referred to in GC42.8.1 was received by the Departmental Representative, and
- the notification required by GC42.8.1 shall set forth the amount claimed to be owing and the person who by contract is primarily liable.
- 42.9 Her Majesty may, upon receipt of a notice of claim under GC42.8.1, withhold from any amount that is due and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the contract the full amount of the claim or any portion thereof.
- 42.10 The Departmental Representative shall notify the Contractor in writing of receipt of any claim referred to in GC42.8.1 and of the intention of Her Majesty to withhold funds pursuant to GC42.9 and the Contractor may, at any time thereafter and until payment is made to the claimant, be entitled to post, with Her Majesty, security in a form acceptable to Her Majesty in an amount equal to the value of the claim, the notice of which is received by the Departmental Representative and upon receipt of such security Her Majesty shall release to the Contractor any funds which would be otherwise payable to the Contractor, that were withheld pursuant to the provisions of GC42.9 in respect of the claim of any claimant for whom the security stands.

GC43 Security Deposit – Forfeiture or Return

- 43.1 If
- 43.1.1 the work is taken out of the Contractor's hands pursuant to GC38,
- 43.1.2 the contract is terminated pursuant to GC41, or
- 43.1.3 the Contractor is in breach of or in default under the contract,



Her Majesty may convert the security deposit, if any, to Her own use.

- 43.2 If Her Majesty converts the contract security pursuant to GC43.1, the amount realized shall be deemed to be an amount due from Her Majesty to the Contractor under the contract.
- 43.3 Any balance of an amount referred to in GC43.2 that remains after payment of all losses, damage and claims of Her Majesty and others shall be paid by Her Majesty to the Contractor if, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, it is not required for the purposes of the contract.

GC44 Departmental Representative's Certificates

44.1 On the date that

44.1.1 the work has been completed, and

44.1.2 the Contractor has complied with the contract and all orders and directions made pursuant thereto,

both to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative, the Departmental Representative shall issue a Final Certificate of Completion to the Contractor.

44.2 If the Departmental Representative is satisfied that the work is substantially complete he shall, at any time before he issues a certificate referred to in GC44.1, issue an Interim Certificate of Completion to the Contractor, and

44.2.1 for the purposes of GC44.2 the work will be considered to be substantially complete,

44.2.1.1 when the work under the contract or a substantial part thereof is, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, ready for use by Her Majesty or is being used for the purpose intended; and

44.2.1.2 when the work remaining to be done under the contract is, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, capable of completion or correction at accost of not more than

44.2.1.2.1 -3% of the first \$500,000, and

44.2.1.2.2 -2% of the next \$500,000, and

44.2.1.2.3 -1% of the balance

of the value of the contract at the time this cost is calculated.

44.3 For the sole purpose of GC44.2.1.2, where the work or a substantial part thereof is ready for use or is being used for the purposes intended and the remainder of the work or a part thereof cannot be completed by the time specified in A2.1, or as amended pursuant to GC36, for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor or where the Departmental Representative and the Contractor agree not to complete a part of the work within the specified time, the cost of that part of the work



which was either beyond the control of the Contractor to complete or the Departmental Representative and the Contractor have agreed not to complete by the time specified shall be deducted from the value of the contract referred to GC44.2.1.2 and the said cost shall not form part of the cost of the work remaining to be done in determining substantial completion.

44.4 An Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 shall describe the parts of the work not completed to the satisfaction of the Departmental Representative and all things that must be done by the Contractor

44.4.1 before a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 will be issued, and

44.4.2 before the 12-month period referred to in GC32.1.2 shall commence for the said parts and all the said things.

44.5 The Departmental Representative may, in addition to the parts of the work described in an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2, require the Contractor to rectify any other parts of the work not completed to his satisfaction and to do any other things that are necessary for the satisfactory completion of the work.

44.6 If the contract or a part thereof is subject to a Unit Price Arrangement, the Departmental Representative shall measure and record the quantities of labour, plant and material, performed, used and supplied by the Contractor in performing the work and shall, at the request of the Contractor, inform him of those measurements.

44.7 The Contractor shall assist and co-operate with the Departmental Representative in the performance of his duties referred to in GC44.6 and shall be entitled to inspect any record made by the Departmental Representative pursuant to GC44.6.

44.8 After the Departmental Representative has issued a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1, he shall, if GC44.6 applies, issue a Final Certificate of Measurement.

44.9 A Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 shall

44.9.1 contain the aggregate of all measurements of quantities referred to in GC44.6, and

44.9.2 be binding upon and conclusive between Her Majesty and the Contractor as to the quantities referred to therein.

GC45 Return of Security Deposit

45.1 After an Interim Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.2 has been issued, Her Majesty shall, if the Contractor is not in breach of or in default under the contract, return to the Contractor all or any part of the security deposit that, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, is not required for the purposes of the contract.

45.2 After a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 has been issued, Her Majesty shall return to the Contractor the remainder of any security deposit unless the contract stipulates otherwise.



- 45.3 If the security deposit was paid into the Consolidated Revenue Fund of Canada, Her Majesty shall pay interest thereon to the Contractor at a rate established from time to time pursuant to section 21(2) of the Financial Administration Act.

GC46 Clarification of Terms in GC47 to GC50

- 46.1 For the purposes of GC47 to GC50,
- 46.1.1 "Unit Price Table" means the table set out in the Articles of Agreement, and
- 46.1.2 "plant" does not include tools customarily provided by a tradesman in practicing his trade.

GC47 Additions or Amendments to Unit Price Table

- 47.1 Where a Unit Price Arrangement applies to the contract or a part thereof the Departmental Representative and the Contractor may, by an agreement in writing,
- 47.1.1 add classes of labour or material, and units of measurement, prices per unit and estimated quantities to the Unit Price Table if any labour, plant or material that is to be included in the Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 is not included in any class of labour, plant or material set out in the Unit Price Table; or
- 47.1.2 subject to GC47.2 and GC47.3, amend a price set out in the Unit Price Table for any class of labour, plant or material included therein if the Final Certificate of Measurement referred to in GC44.8 shows or is expected to show that the total quantity of that class of labour, plant or material actually performed, used or supplied by the Contractor in performing the work is
- 47.1.2.1 less than 85% of that estimated total quantity, or
- 47.1.2.2 in excess of 115% of that estimated total quantity.
- 47.2 In no event shall the total cost of an item set out in the Unit Price Table that has been amended pursuant to GC47.1.2.1 exceed the amount that would have been payable to the Contractor had the estimated total quantity actually been performed, used or supplied.
- 47.3 An amendment that is made necessary by GC47.1.2.2 shall apply only to the quantities that are in excess of 115%.
- 47.4 If the Departmental Representative and the Contractor do not agree as contemplated in GC47.1, the Departmental Representative shall determine the class and the unit of measurement of the labour, plant or material and, subject to GC47.2 and GC47.3, the price per unit therefore shall be determined in accordance with GC50.

GC48 Determination of Cost – Unit Price Table



- 48.1 Whenever, for the purposes of the contract, it is necessary to determine the cost of labour, plant or material, it shall be determined by multiplying the quantity of that labour, plant or material expressed in the unit set out in column 3 of the Unit Price Table by the price of that unit set out in column 5 of the Unit Price Table.

GC49 Determination of Cost – Negotiation

- 49.1 If the method described in GC48 cannot be used because the labour, plant or material is of a kind or class that is not set out in the Unit Price Table, the cost of that labour, plant or material for the purposes of the contract shall be the amount agreed upon from time to time by the Contractor and the Departmental Representative.
- 49.2 For the purposes of GC49.1, the Contractor shall submit to the Departmental Representative any necessary cost information requested by the Departmental Representative in respect of the labour, plant and material referred to in GC49.1

GC50 Determination of Cost – Failing Negotiation

- 50.1 If the methods described in GC47, GC48 or GC49 fail for any reason to achieve a determination of the cost of labour, plant and material for the purposes referred to therein, that cost shall be equal to the aggregate of
- 50.1.1 all reasonable and proper amounts actually expended or legally payable by the Contractor in respect of the labour, plant and material that falls within one of the classes of expenditure described in GC50.2 that are directly attributable to the performance of the contract,
 - 50.1.2 an allowance for profit and all other expenditures or costs, including overhead, general administration cost, financing and interest charges, and every other cost, charge and expenses, but not including those referred to in GC50.1.1 or GC50.1.3 or a class referred to in GC50.2, in an amount that is equal to 10% of the sum of the expenses referred to in GC50.1.1, and
 - 50.1.3 interest on the cost determined under GC50.1.1 and GC50.1.2, which interest shall be calculated in accordance with TP9,

provide that the total cost of an item set out in the Unit Price Table that is subject to the provisions of GC47.1.2.1 does not exceed the amount that would have been payable to the Contractor had the estimated total quantity of the said item actually be performed, used or supplied.

- 50.2 For purposes of GC50.1.1 the classes of expenditure that may be taken into account in determining the cost of labour, plant and material are,
- 50.2.1 payments to subcontractors;
 - 50.2.2 wages, salaries and travelling expenses of employees of the Contractor while they are actually and properly engaged on the work, other than wages, salaries, bonuses, living



and travelling expenses of personnel of the Contractor generally employed at the head office or at a general office of the Contractor unless they are engaged at the work site with the approval of the Departmental Representative,

- 50.2.3 assessments payable under any statutory authority relating to workmen's compensation, unemployment insurance, pension plan or holidays with pay;
- 50.2.4 rent that is paid for plant or an amount equivalent of the said rent if the plant is owned by the Contractor that is necessary for and used in the performance of the work, if the rent of the equivalent amount is reasonable and use of that plant has been approved by the Departmental Representative;
- 50.2.5 payments for maintaining and operating plant necessary for and used in the performance of the work, and payments for effecting such repairs thereto as, in the opinion of the Departmental Representative, are necessary to the proper performance of the contract other than payments for any repairs to the plant arising out of defects existing before its allocation to the work;
- 50.2.6 payments for material that is necessary for and incorporated in the work, or that is necessary for and consumed in the performance of the contract;
- 50.2.7 payments for preparation, delivery, handling, erection, installation, inspection protection and removal of the plant and material necessary for and used in the performance of the contract; and
- 50.2.8 any other payments made by the Contractor with the approval of the Departmental Representative that are necessary for the performance of the contract.

GC51 Records to be kept by Contractor

51.1 The Contractor shall

- 51.1.1 maintain full records of his estimated and actual cost of the work together with all tender calls, quotations, contracts, correspondence, invoices, receipts and vouchers relating thereto.
- 51.1.2 make all records and material referred to in GC5.1.1 available to audit and inspection by the Minister and the Deputy Receiver General for Canada or by persons acting on behalf of either of both of them, when requested;
- 51.1.3 allow any of the person referred to in GC51.1.2 to make copies of and to take extracts from any of the records and material referred to in GC51.1.1; and
- 51.1.4 furnish any person referred to in GC51.1.2 with any information he may require from time to time in connection with such records and material.

51.2 The records maintained by the Contractor pursuant to GC51.1.1 shall be kept intact by the Contractor until the expiration of two years after the date that a Final Certificate of Completion referred to in GC44.1 was issued or until the expiration of such other period of time as the



Minister may direct.

- 51.3 The Contractor shall cause all subcontractors and all other persons directly or indirectly controlled by or affiliated with the Contractor and all persons directly or indirectly having control of the Contractor to comply with GC51.1 and GC51.2 as if they were the Contractor.

GC52 Conflict of Interest

- 52.1 It is a term of this contract that no former public office holder who is not in compliance with the Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders shall derive a direct benefit from this contract.

GC53 Contractor Status

- 53.1 The Contractor shall be engaged under the contract as an independent contractor.
- 53.2 The Contractor and any employee of the said Contractor is not engaged by the contract as an employee, servant or agent of Her Majesty.
- 53.3 For the purposes of GC53.1 and GC53.2 the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any and all payments and deductions required to be made by law including those required for Canada or Quebec Pension Plans, Unemployment Insurance, Worker's Compensation or Income Tax.



GENERAL CONDITONS

- IC 1 Proof of Insurance**
- IC 2 Risk Management**
- IC 3 Payment of Deductible**
- IC 4 Insurance Coverage**

GENERAL INSUANCE COVERAGES

- GCI 1 Insured**
- GIC 2 Period of Insurance**
- GIC 3 Proof of Insurance**
- GIC 4 Notification**

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

- CGL 1 Scope of Policy**
- CGL 2 Coverages/Provisions**
- CGL 3 Additional Exposures**
- CGL 4 Insurance Proceeds**
- CGL 5 Deductible**

BUILDER'S RISK – INSTALLATION FLOATER – ALL RISKS

- BR 1 Scope of Policy**
- BR 2 Property Insured**
- BR 3 Insurance Proceeds**
- BR 4 Amount of Insurance**
- BR 5 Deductible**
- BR 6 Subrogation**
- BR 7 Exclusion Qualifications**

INSURER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE



General Conditions

IC 1 Proof of Insurance (02/12/03)

Within thirty (30) days after acceptance of the Contractor's tender, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise directed in writing by the Contracting Officer, deposit with the Contracting Officer an Insurer's Certificate of Insurance in the form displayed in this document and, if requested by the Contracting Officer, the originals or certified true copies of all contracts of insurance maintained by the Contractor pursuant to the Insurance Coverage Requirements shown hereunder.

IC 2 Risk Management (01/10/94)

The provisions of the Insurance Coverage Requirements contained hereunder are not intended to cover all of the Contractor's obligations under GC8 of the General Conditions "C" of the contract. Any additional risk management measures or additional insurance coverages the Contractor may deem necessary to fulfill its obligations under GC8 shall be at its own discretion and expense.

IC 3 Payment of Deductible (01/10/94)

The payment of monies up to the deductible amount made in satisfaction of a claim shall be borne by the Contractor.

IC 4 Insurance Coverage (02/12/03)

The Contractor has represented that it has in place and effect the appropriate and usual liability insurance coverage as required by these Insurance Conditions and the Contractor has warranted that it shall obtain, in a timely manner and prior to commencement of the Work, the appropriate and usual property insurance coverage as required by these Insurance Conditions and, further, that it shall maintain all required insurance policies in place and effect as required by these Insurance Conditions.



INSURANCE COVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

PART I GENERAL INSURANCE COVERAGES (GIC)

GCI 1 Insured (02/12/03)

Each insurance policy shall insure the Contractor, and shall include, as an Additional Named Insured, Her Majesty the Queen in right of Canada, represented by the National Research Council Canada.

GIC 2 Period of Insurance (02/12/03)

Unless otherwise directed in writing by the Contracting Officer or otherwise stipulated elsewhere in these Insurance Conditions, the policies required hereunder shall be in force and be maintained from the date of the contract award until the day of issue of the Departmental Representative's Final Certificate of Completion.

GIC 3 Proof of Insurance (01/10/94)

Within twenty five (25) days after acceptance of the Contractor's tender, the Insurer shall, unless otherwise directed by the Contractor, deposit with the Contractor an Insurer's Certificate of Insurance in the form displayed in the document and, if requested, the originals or certified true copies of all contracts of insurance maintained by the Contractor pursuant to the requirements of these Insurance Coverages.

GIC 4 Notification (01/10/94)

Each Insurance policy shall contain a provision that (30) days prior written notice shall be given by the Insurer to Her Majesty in the event of any material change in or cancellation of coverage. Any such notice received by the Contractor shall be transmitted forthwith to Her Majesty.

PART II COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

CGL 1 Scope of Policy (01/10/94)

The policy shall be written on a form similar to that known and referred to in the insurance industry as IBC 2100 – Commercial General Liability policy (Occurrence form) and shall provide for limit of liability of not less than \$2,000,000 inclusive for Bodily Injury and Property Damage for any one occurrence or series of occurrences arising out of one cause. Legal or defence cost incurred in respect of a claim or claims shall not operate to decrease the limit of liability.

CGL 2 Coverages/Provisions (01/10/94)



The policy shall include but not necessarily be limited to the following coverages/provisions.

- 2.1 Liability arising out of or resulting from the ownership, existence, maintenance or use of premises by the Contractor and operations necessary or incidental to the performance of this contract.
- 2.2 "Broad Form" Property Damage including the loss of use of property.
- 2.3 Removal or weakening of support of any building or land whether such support be natural or otherwise.
- 2.4 Elevator liability (including escalators, hoists and similar devices).
- 2.5 Contractor's Protective Liability
- 2.6 Contractual and Assumed Liabilities un this contact.
- 2.7 Completed Operations Liability – The insurance, including all aspects of this Part II of these Insurance Conditions shall continue for a period of at least one (1) year beyond the date of the Departmental Representative's Final Certificate of Completion for the Completed Operations.
- 2.8 Cross Liability – The Clause shall be written as follows:

Cross Liability – The insurance as is afforded by this policy shall apply in respect to any claim or action brought against any one Insured by any other Insured. The coverage shall apply in the same manner and to the same extent as though a separate policy had been issued to each Insured. The inclusion herein of more than one Insured shall not increase the limit of the Insurer's liability.

- 2.9 Severability of Interests – The Clause shall be written as follows:

Severability of Interests – This policy, subject to the limits of liability stated herein, shall apply separately to each Insured in the same manner and to the same extent as if a separate policy had been issued to each. The inclusion herein of more than one insured shall not increase the limit of the Insurer's liability.

CGL 3 Additional Exposures (02/12/03)

The policy shall either include or be endorsed to include the following exposures of hazards if the Work is subject thereto:

- 3.1 Blasting
- 3.2 Pile driving and calsson work
- 3.3 Underpinning
- 3.4 Risks associated with the activities of the Contractor on an active airport



- 3.5 Radioactive contamination resulting from the use of commercial isotopes
- 3.6 Damage to the portion of an existing building beyond that directly associated with an addition, renovation or installation contract.
- 3.7 Marine risks associated with the contraction of piers, wharves and docks.

**CGL 4 Insurance Proceeds
(01/10/94)**

Insurance Proceeds from this policy are usually payable directly to a Claimant/Third Party.

**CGL 5 Deductible
(02/12/03)**

This policy shall be issued with a deductible amount of not more than \$10,000 per occurrence applying to Property Damage claims only.

**PART III
BUILDER'S RISK – INSTALLATION FLOATER – ALL RISKS**

**BR 1 Scope of Policy
(01/10/94)**

The policy shall be written on an "All Risks" basis granting coverages similar to those provided by the forms known and referred to in the insurance industry as "Builder's Risk Comprehensive Form" or "Installation Floater – All Risks".

**BR 2 Property Insured
(01/10/94)**

The property insured shall include:

- 2.1 The Work and all property, equipment and materials intended to become part of the finished Work at the site of the project while awaiting, during and after installation, erection or construction including testing.
- 2.2 Expenses incurred in the removal from the construction site of debris of the property insured, including demolition of damaged property, de-icing and dewatering, occasioned by loss, destruction or damage to such property and in respect of which insurance is provided by this policy.

**BR 3 Insurance Proceeds
(01/10/94)**

- 3.1 Insurance proceeds from this policy are payable in accordance with GC28 of the General Conditions "C" of the contract.
- 3.2 This policy shall provide that the proceeds thereof are payable to Her Majesty or as the Minister may direct.



- 3.3 The Contractor shall do such things and execute such documents as are necessary to effect payment of the proceeds.

BR 4 Amount of Insurance
(01/10/94)

The amount of insurance shall not be less than the sum of the contract value plus the declared value (if any) set forth in the contract documents of all material and equipment supplied by Her Majesty at the site of the project to be incorporated into and form part of the finished Work.

BR 5 Deductible
(02/12/03)

The Policy shall be issued with a deductible amount of not more than \$10,000.

BR 6 Subrogation
(01/10/94)

The following Clause shall be included in the policy:

"All rights of subrogation or transfer of rights are hereby waived against any corporation, firm, individual or other interest, with respect to which, insurance is provided by this policy".

BR 7 Exclusion Qualifications
(01/10/94)

The policy may be subject to the standard exclusions but the following qualifications shall apply:

- 7.1 Faulty materials, workmanship or design may be excluded only to the extent of the cost of making good thereof and shall not apply to loss or damage resulting therefrom.
- 7.2 Loss or damage caused by contamination by radioactive material may be excluded except for loss or damage resulting from commercial isotopes used for industrial measurements, inspection, quality control radiographic or photographic use.
- 7.3 Use and occupancy of the project or any part of section thereof shall be permitted where such use and occupancy is for the purpose for which the project is intended upon completion.



INSURER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

(TO BE COMPLETED BY INSURER (NOT BOKER) AND DELIVERD TO NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA WITH 30 DAYS FOLLOWING ACCEPTANCE OF TENDER)

CONTRACT

DESCRIPTION OF WORK	CONTRACT NUMBER	AWARD DATE
LOCATION		

INSURER

NAME
ADDRESS

BROKER

NAME
ADDRESS

INSURED

NAME OF CONTRACTOR
ADDRESS

ADDITIONAL INSURED

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA AS REPRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA

THIS DOCUENT CERTIFIES THAT THE FOLLOWING POLICES OF INSURANCE ARE AT PRESENT IN FORCE COVERING ALL OPERATIONS OF THE INSURE IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONTRACT MADE BETWEEN THE NAMED INSURED AND THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSURANCE CONDITIONS "E"

POLICY					
TYPE	NUMBER	INCEPTION DATE	EXPIRY DATE	LIMITS OF LIABILITY	DEDUCTIBLE
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY					
BUILDERS RISK "AL RISKS"					
INSTALLATION FLOATER "ALL RISKS"					

THE INSURER AGREES TO NOTIFY THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA IN WRITING 30 DAYS PRIOR TO ANY MATERIAL CHANGE IN OR CANCELLATION OF ANY POLICY OR COVERAGE SPECIFICALLY RELATED TO THE CONTRACT

NAME OF INSURER'S OFFICER OR AUTHORIZED EMPLOYEE	SIGNATURE	DATE:
		TELEPHONE NUMBER:

ISSUANCE OF THIS CERTIFIATE SHALL NOT LIMIT OR RESTRICT THE RIGHT OF THE NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA TO REQUEST AT ANY TIME DUPLICATE COPIES OF SAID INSURANCE POLICIES



CS1 Obligation to provide Contract Security

- 1.1 The Contractor shall, at the Contractor's own expense, provide one or more of the forms of contract security prescribed in CS2.
- 1.2 The Contractor shall deliver to the Departmental Representative the contract security referred to in CS1.1 within 14 days after the date that the Contractor receives notice that the Contractor's tender or offer was accepted by Her Majesty.

CS2 Prescribed Types and Amounts of Contract Security

- 2.1 The Contractor shall deliver to the Departmental Representative pursuant to CS1
 - 2.1.1 a performance bond and a labour and material payment bond each in an amount that is equal to not less than 50% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement, or
 - 2.1.2 a labour and material payment bond in an amount that is equal to not less than 50% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement, and a security deposit in an amount that is equal to
 - 2.1.2.1 not less than 10% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement where that amount does not exceed \$250,000, or
 - 2.1.2.2 \$25,000 plus 5% of the part of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement that exceeds \$250,000, or
 - 2.1.3 a security deposit in an amount prescribed by CS2.12 plus an additional amount that is equal to 10% of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement.
- 2.2 A performance bond and a labour and material payment bond referred to in CS2.1 shall be in a form and be issued by a bonding or surety company that is approved by Her Majesty.
- 2.3 The amount of a security deposit referred to in CS2.1.2 shall not exceed \$250,000 regardless of the contract amount referred to in the Articles of Agreement.
- 2.4 A security deposit referred to in CS2.1.2 and CS2.1.3 shall be in the form of
 - 2.4.1 a bill of exchange made payable to the Receiver General of Canada and certified by an approved financial institution or drawn by an approved financial institution on itself, or
 - 2.4.2 bonds of or unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the Government of Canada.
- 2.5 For the purposes of CS2.4
 - 2.5.1 a bill of exchange is an unconditional order in writing signed by the Contractor and addressed to an approved financial institution, requiring the said institution to pay, on demand, at a fixed or determinable future time a sum certain of money to, or to the order



of, the Receiver General for Canada, and

- 2.5.2 If a bill of exchange is certified by a financial institution other than a chartered bank then it must be accompanied by a letter or stamped certification confirming that the financial institution is in at least one of the categories referred to in CS2.5.3
- 2.5.3 an approved financial institution is
 - 2.5.3.1 any corporation or institution that is a member of the Canadian Payments Association,
 - 2.5.3.2 a corporation that accepts deposits that are insured by the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation or the Régie de l'assurance-dépôts du Québec to the maximum permitted by law,
 - 2.5.3.3 a credit union as defined in paragraph 137(6)(b) of the *Income Tax Act*,
 - 2.5.3.4 a corporation that accepts deposits from the public, if repayment of the deposit is guaranteed by Her Majesty in right of a province, or
 - 2.5.3.5 The Canada Post Corporation.
- 2.5.4 the bonds referred to in CS2.4.2 shall be
 - 2.5.4.1 made payable to bearer, or
 - 2.5.4.2 accompanied by a duly executed instrument of transfer of the bonds to the Receiver General for Canada in the form prescribed by the Domestic Bonds of Canada Regulations, or
 - 2.5.4.3 registered, as to principal or as to principal and interest in the name of the Receiver General for Canada pursuant to the Domestic Bonds of Canada Regulations, and
 - 2.5.4.4 provided on the basis of their market value current at the date of the contract.



Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

**SECURITY REQUIREMENTS CHECK LIST (SRCL)
LISTE DE VÉRIFICATION DES EXIGENCES RELATIVES À LA SÉCURITÉ (LVERS)**

PART A - CONTRACT INFORMATION / PARTIE A - INFORMATION CONTRACTUELLE

1. Originating Government Department or Organization / Ministère ou organisme gouvernemental d'origine	National Research Council	2. Branch or Directorate / Direction générale ou Direction	ASPM/SAGI
---	---------------------------	--	-----------

3. a) Subcontract Number / Numéro du contrat de sous-traitance	3. b) Name and Address of Subcontractor / Nom et adresse du sous-traitant
--	---

4. Brief Description of Work / Brève description du travail

Re-Construction of Levy Road, Uplands Campus

5. a) Will the supplier require access to Controlled Goods? / Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des marchandises contrôlées? No / Non Yes / Oui

5. b) Will the supplier require access to unclassified military technical data subject to the provisions of the Technical Data Control Regulations? / Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des données techniques militaires non classifiées qui sont assujetties aux dispositions du Règlement sur le contrôle des données techniques? No / Non Yes / Oui

6. Indicate the type of access required / Indiquer le type d'accès requis

6. a) Will the supplier and its employees require access to PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or assets? / Le fournisseur ainsi que les employés auront-ils accès à des renseignements ou à des biens PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS? (Specify the level of access using the chart in Question 7. c) / (Préciser le niveau d'accès en utilisant le tableau qui se trouve à la question 7. c) No / Non Yes / Oui

6. b) Will the supplier and its employees (e.g. cleaners, maintenance personnel) require access to restricted access areas? No access to PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or assets is permitted. / Le fournisseur et ses employés (p. ex. nettoyeurs, personnel d'entretien) auront-ils accès à des zones d'accès restreintes? L'accès à des renseignements ou à des biens PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS n'est pas autorisé. No / Non Yes / Oui

6. c) Is this a commercial courier or delivery requirement with no overnight storage? / S'agit-il d'un contrat de messagerie ou de livraison commerciale sans entreposage de nuit? No / Non Yes / Oui

7. a) Indicate the type of information that the supplier will be required to access / Indiquer le type d'information auquel le fournisseur devra avoir accès

Canada <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NATO / OTAN <input type="checkbox"/>	Foreign / Étranger <input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------------------------------------	---

7. b) Release restrictions / Restrictions relatives à la diffusion

No release restrictions / Aucune restriction relative à la diffusion <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All NATO countries / Tous les pays de l'OTAN <input type="checkbox"/>	No release restrictions / Aucune restriction relative à la diffusion <input type="checkbox"/>
Not releasable / À ne pas diffuser <input type="checkbox"/>		
Restricted to: / Limité à: Specify country(ies): / Préciser le(s) pays: <input type="checkbox"/>	Restricted to: / Limité à: Specify country(ies): / Préciser le(s) pays: <input type="checkbox"/>	Restricted to: / Limité à: Specify country(ies): / Préciser le(s) pays: <input type="checkbox"/>

7. c) Level of information / Niveau d'information

PROTECTED A / PROTÉGÉ A <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO UNCLASSIFIED / NATO NON CLASSIFIÉ <input type="checkbox"/>	PROTECTED A / PROTÉGÉ A <input type="checkbox"/>
PROTECTED B / PROTÉGÉ B <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO RESTRICTED / NATO DIFFUSION RESTREINTE <input type="checkbox"/>	PROTECTED B / PROTÉGÉ B <input type="checkbox"/>
PROTECTED C / PROTÉGÉ C <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO CONFIDENTIAL / NATO CONFIDENTIEL <input type="checkbox"/>	PROTECTED C / PROTÉGÉ C <input type="checkbox"/>
CONFIDENTIAL / CONFIDENTIEL <input type="checkbox"/>	NATO SECRET / NATO SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>	CONFIDENTIAL / CONFIDENTIEL <input type="checkbox"/>
SECRET / SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>	COSMIC TOP SECRET / COSMIC TRÈS SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>	SECRET / SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>
TOP SECRET / TRÈS SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>		TOP SECRET / TRÈS SECRET <input type="checkbox"/>
TOP SECRET (SIGINT) / TRÈS SECRET (SIGINT) <input type="checkbox"/>		TOP SECRET (SIGINT) / TRÈS SECRET (SIGINT) <input type="checkbox"/>



Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

PART A (continued) / PARTIE A (suite)

8. Will the supplier require access to PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED COMSEC information or assets?
Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des renseignements ou à des biens COMSEC désignés PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS? No / Non Yes / Oui
If Yes, indicate the level of sensitivity:
Dans l'affirmative, indiquer le niveau de sensibilité :

9. Will the supplier require access to extremely sensitive INFOSEC information or assets?
Le fournisseur aura-t-il accès à des renseignements ou à des biens INFOSEC de nature extrêmement délicate? No / Non Yes / Oui

Short Title(s) of material / Titre(s) abrégé(s) du matériel :
Document Number / Numéro du document :

PART B - PERSONNEL (SUPPLIER) / PARTIE B - PERSONNEL (FOURNISSEUR)

10. a) Personnel security screening level required / Niveau de contrôle de la sécurité du personnel requis

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RELIABILITY STATUS COTE DE FIABILITÉ	<input type="checkbox"/> CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIEL	<input type="checkbox"/> SECRET SECRET	<input type="checkbox"/> TOP SECRET TRÈS SECRET
<input type="checkbox"/> TOP SECRET - SIGINT TRÈS SECRET - SIGINT	<input type="checkbox"/> NATO CONFIDENTIAL NATO CONFIDENTIEL	<input type="checkbox"/> NATO SECRET NATO SECRET	<input type="checkbox"/> COSMIC TOP SECRET COSMIC TRÈS SECRET
<input type="checkbox"/> SITE ACCESS ACCÈS AUX EMPLACEMENTS			

Special comments:
Commentaires spéciaux : _____

NOTE: If multiple levels of screening are identified, a Security Classification Guide must be provided.
REMARQUE : Si plusieurs niveaux de contrôle de sécurité sont requis, un guide de classification de la sécurité doit être fourni.

10. b) May unscreened personnel be used for portions of the work?
Du personnel sans autorisation sécuritaire peut-il se voir confier des parties du travail? No / Non Yes / Oui
If Yes, will unscreened personnel be escorted?
Dans l'affirmative, le personnel en question sera-t-il escorté? No / Non Yes / Oui

PART C - SAFEGUARDS (SUPPLIER) / PARTIE C - MESURES DE PROTECTION (FOURNISSEUR)

INFORMATION / ASSETS / RENSEIGNEMENTS / BIENS

11. a) Will the supplier be required to receive and store PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or assets on its site or premises?
Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu de recevoir et d'entreposer sur place des renseignements ou des biens PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS? No / Non Yes / Oui

11. b) Will the supplier be required to safeguard COMSEC information or assets?
Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu de protéger des renseignements ou des biens COMSEC? No / Non Yes / Oui

PRODUCTION

11. c) Will the production (manufacture, and/or repair and/or modification) of PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED material or equipment occur at the supplier's site or premises?
Les installations du fournisseur serviront-elles à la production (fabrication et/ou réparation et/ou modification) de matériel PROTÉGÉ et/ou CLASSIFIÉ? No / Non Yes / Oui

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) MEDIA / SUPPORT RELATIF À LA TECHNOLOGIE DE L'INFORMATION (TI)

11. d) Will the supplier be required to use its IT systems to electronically process, produce or store PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED information or data?
Le fournisseur sera-t-il tenu d'utiliser ses propres systèmes informatiques pour traiter, produire ou stocker électroniquement des renseignements ou des données PROTÉGÉS et/ou CLASSIFIÉS? No / Non Yes / Oui

11. e) Will there be an electronic link between the supplier's IT systems and the government department or agency?
Disposera-t-on d'un lien électronique entre le système informatique du fournisseur et celui du ministère ou de l'agence gouvernementale? No / Non Yes / Oui



PART C - (continued) / PARTIE C - (suite)

For users completing the form **manually** use the summary chart below to indicate the category(ies) and level(s) of safeguarding required at the supplier's site(s) or premises.

Les utilisateurs qui remplissent le formulaire **manuellement** doivent utiliser le tableau récapitulatif ci-dessous pour indiquer, pour chaque catégorie, les niveaux de sauvegarde requis aux installations du fournisseur.

For users completing the form **online** (via the Internet), the summary chart is automatically populated by your responses to previous questions.

Dans le cas des utilisateurs qui remplissent le formulaire **en ligne** (par Internet), les réponses aux questions précédentes sont automatiquement saisies dans le tableau récapitulatif.

SUMMARY CHART / TABLEAU RÉCAPITULATIF

Category / Catégorie	PROTECTED / PROTÉGÉ			CLASSIFIED / CLASSIFIÉ			NATO				COMSEC					
	A	B	C	CONFIDENTIAL / CONFIDENTIEL	SECRET	TOP SECRET / TRÈS SECRET	NATO RESTRICTED / NATO DIFFUSION RESTREINTE	NATO CONFIDENTIAL / NATO CONFIDENTIEL	NATO SECRET	COSMIC TOP SECRET / COSMIC TRÈS SECRET	PROTECTED / PROTÉGÉ			CONFIDENTIAL / CONFIDENTIEL	SECRET	TOP SECRET / TRÈS SECRET
											A	B	C			
Information / Assets / Renseignements / Biens																
Production	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IT Media / Support TI	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
IT Link / Lien électronique	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12. a) Is the description of the work contained within this SRCL PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED?
La description du travail visé par la présente LVERS est-elle de nature PROTÉGÉE et/ou CLASSIFIÉE?

No / Non Yes / Oui

If Yes, classify this form by annotating the top and bottom in the area entitled "Security Classification".
Dans l'affirmative, classifiez le présent formulaire en indiquant le niveau de sécurité dans la case intitulée « Classification de sécurité » au haut et au bas du formulaire.

12. b) Will the documentation attached to this SRCL be PROTECTED and/or CLASSIFIED?
La documentation associée à la présente LVERS sera-t-elle PROTÉGÉE et/ou CLASSIFIÉE?

No / Non Yes / Oui

If Yes, classify this form by annotating the top and bottom in the area entitled "Security Classification" and indicate with attachments (e.g. SECRET with Attachments).
Dans l'affirmative, classifiez le présent formulaire en indiquant le niveau de sécurité dans la case intitulée « Classification de sécurité » au haut et au bas du formulaire et indiquer qu'il y a des pièces jointes (p. ex. SECRET avec des pièces jointes).



Contract Number / Numéro du contrat
Security Classification / Classification de sécurité

PART D - AUTHORIZATION / PARTIE D - AUTORISATION

13. Organization Project Authority / Chargé de projet de l'organisme			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées) Don Seabrook		Title - Titre Construction Project Coordinator	Signature
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone 613-223-8495	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel Don.Seabrook@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca	Date June 11, 2015
14. Organization Security Authority / Responsable de la sécurité de l'organisme			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées) Charlotte Carrier		Title - Titre Controlled Goods and Contracts Security Coordinator	Signature
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone (613) 993-8956	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur (613) 990-0946	E-mail address - Adresse courriel Charlotte.Carrier@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca	Date 2015/06/25
15. Are there additional instructions (e.g. Security Guide, Security Classification Guide) attached? Des instructions supplémentaires (p. ex. Guide de sécurité, Guide de classification de la sécurité) sont-elles jointes?			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No / Non <input type="checkbox"/> Yes / Oui
16. Procurement Officer / Agent d'approvisionnement			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées) Marc Bédard		Title - Titre Senior Contracting Officer	Signature
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone (613) 993-2274	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel Marc.Bedard@nrc-cnrc.gc.ca	Date 2/6/15
17. Contracting Security Authority / Autorité contractante en matière de sécurité			
Name (print) - Nom (en lettres moulées)		Title - Titre	Signature
Telephone No. - N° de téléphone	Facsimile No. - N° de télécopieur	E-mail address - Adresse courriel	Date